



2023

LG THERMA VIII

PRODUCT CATALOGUE



U STAAT ER NIET ALLEEN VOOR...





Engels Group BV werd in 1927 opgericht in Antwerpen. Na 95 jaar lang gevestigd te zijn geweest op de Paardenmarkt in Antwerpen, zijn we sinds mei 2022 verhuisd naar ons nieuw distributiecentrum te Malle.



Met 80 werknemers realiseren we een omzet van meer dan 50 miljoen euro.

Thermo Comfort is actief op vier terreinen: elektrische verwarming (sinds 1967), warmtepompen (sinds 1992), airconditioning (sinds 2001) en hernieuwbare energie (sinds 2012). We behoren in België tot de top in deze domeinen.

We verdelen een reeks internationale topmerken in HVAC: **Dimplex** (warmtepompen en elektrische verwarming), LG (warmtepompen en airco), Innova (warmtepompen en airco), Kaysun (airco), Thermor (convectoren en boilers), Frico (luchtgordijnen, stralingsverwarming en aërothermen) en Aquaplex (zwembadverwarming).

Met Thermo Comfort focussen we ook op hernieuwbare energie zoals Accubat batterijen, warmtepompen, E-Power, PV Flexipanel en laadpalen.

Als klant geniet u mee van ons studiebureau, onze technische dienst en onze eigen transportdienst die levert in heel België en Luxemburg. U kunt ook deelnemen aan een opleiding in onze warmtepomp- en VRF-academie. We doen alles om u optimaal te ondersteunen.























VOUS N'ÊTES PAS TOUT SEUL...





Engels Group BV a été fondée à Anvers en 1927. Après été établi pendant 95 ans au Paardenmarkt à Anvers, nous avons déménagé en mai 2022 à notre nouveau centre de distribution à Malle.



Avec 80 employés nous réalisons un chiffre d'affaires de plus de 50 millions d'euros. Thermo Comfort est actif en quatre domaines : le chauffage éléctrique (depuis 1967), les pompes à chaleur (depuis 1992), la climatisation (depuis 2001) et l'énergie renouvelable (depuis 2012). Nous sommes parmi les meilleurs en Belgique dans ce domaine.

Nous distribuons une sélection de grandes marques en CVC : **Dimplex** (pompes à chaleur et chauffage électrique), **LG** (pompes à chaleur et climatisation), Innova (pompes à chaleur et climatisation), Kaysun (climatisation), Thermor (convecteurs et chauffe-eaux), Frico (rideaux d'air, radiants et aérothermes) et **Aquaplex** (pompes à chaleur pour piscines).

Avec Thermo Comfort nous nous concentrons aussi sur les énergies renouvelables comme les batteries Accubat, les pompes à chaleur, E-Power, les panneaux photovoltaïques Flexipanel et les bornes de recharge.

Comme client, vous bénéficiez de notre bureau d'études, notre service technique et notre propre service de livraisons en Belgique et Luxembourg. Nous organisons aussi des formations sur les pompes à chaleur et systèmes VRF dans notre académie. Nous mettons tout en œvre pour vous apporter un soutien optimale.

























STUDIE EN TECHNISCH ADVIES

STUDIES, BEREKENINGEN, INSTALLATIE: WIJ ADVISEREN U GRAAG.

Onze specialisten helpen u graag bij uw aanbestedingen, bij het voorbereiden van een installatie en de keuze van de juiste toestellen. De accurate berekening van de koel- of warmtebehoeften en de geschikte vermogens hoort eveneens bij die gratis service. Wilt u gebruik maken van onze software voor eigen berekeningen en een eerste systeemontwerp? Hij staat gratis voor u klaar. We adviseren u ook bij de praktische uitwerking. In elk stadium van uw project kunt u rekenen op onze begeleiding, zonder dat het u één extra euro kost. Bel voor meer informatie naar +32 3 231 88 84.



SERVICE

STERKE WAARBORGEN. ACTIEVE KLANTENSERVICE

Duurzame kwaliteit: daar gaat Thermo Comfort voor! Alle toestellen worden vervaardigd uit nauwkeurig geselecteerde en geteste materialen. Zowel tijdens het fabricageproces als op het eindproduct worden doorgedreven controles uitgevoerd. Door die totale kwaliteitszorg kunnen we lange en betrouwbare productgaranties bieden. U verschaft uw klanten de grootste zekerheid, zonder zelf enig risico te lopen. Wat er ook met een toestel gebeurt, Thermo Comfort zorgt voor de oplossing. Onze klantenservice bestaat uit 11 personen. Ze zorgen voor onderdelen, herstellingen aan huis of op de werf. We beschikken ook over eigen koeltechniekers.



LEVERINGEN

CHAUFFEUR INBEGREPEN

Engels Group heeft een eigen transportdienst die levert in heel België en Luxemburg. Dagelijks zijn er 12 vrachtwagens voor u onderweg. Dankzij onze transportdienst kunnen we u een vlotte levering en communicatie verzekeren.



U KRIJGT ZELFS EEN PERSOONLIJKE RAADGEVER

Onze buitendienstmedewerker voor uw regio is uw persoonlijke raadgever. Bij hem of haar kunt u terecht met al uw vragen rond techniek, verkoop en klantenservice. Met zijn stimulerende informatie over productlanceringen en promotionele acties brengt hij of zij u voortdurend op creatieve ideeën die de groei van uw omzet en winst bevorderen. We bieden ook ondersteuning aan studie- en adviesbureaus.



ÉTUDES, CONSEILS TECHNIQUES...

ÉTUDES, CALCULS, INSTALLATION... NOUS NOUS FAISONS UN PLAISIR DE VOUS CONSEILLER

Nos spécialistes vous aident volontiers lors de vos adjudications, de la préparation d'une installation et du choix des bons appareils. Le calcul précis des besoins de refroidissement et de chauffage et des puissances ad hoc fait également partie de notre service gratuit. Vous souhaitez utiliser notre logiciel pour vos propres calculs et un premier projet de système ? Nous le mettons gratuitement à votre disposition. Et puis nous vous conseillons également lors de la mise en œvre. À chaque étape de votre projet, vous pouvez compter sur notre assistance sans que cela vous coûte un euro de plus ! Pour en savoir plus, composez le +32 3 231 88 84.



SERVICE

DES GARANTIES SOLIDES. UN SERVICE CLIENTÈLE ACTIF

Une qualité durable : voilà ce que garantit Thermo Comfort ! Tous les appareils sont fabriqués dans des matériaux soigneusement sélectionnés et testés. Nous effectuons des contrôles poussés, tant pendant le processus de fabrication qu'au niveau du produit fini. Grâce à cette qualité totale, nous pouvons offrir des garanties fiables et longue durée sur nos produits. Vous apportez à vos clients une sécurité maximale sans prendre vous-même le moindre risque. Quoi qu'il arrive à l'appareil, Thermo Comfort offre une solution. Notre service clientèle compte 11 collaborateurs, qui assurent la gestion des pièces détachées, les réparations à domicile ou sur chantier... Nous avons également nos propres techniciens du froid.



LIVRAISONS

CHAUFFEUR COMPRIS!

Engels Group dispose de son propre service de transport, qui assure les livraisons partout en Belgique et Luxembourg. Chaque jour, ce sont 12 camions qui sillonnent les routes pour vous. Grâce à notre service de transport, nous pouvons vous assurer un approvisionnement et une communication rapides.



... ET MÊME UN CONSEILLER PERSONNEL!

Notre collaborateur du service externe pour votre région est votre conseiller personnel. Vous pouvez lui poser toutes vos questions sur les aspects techniques, la vente et le service clientèle. Par des informations stimulantes sur les lancements de produits et les actions promotionnelles, il vous amène en permanence à des idées créatives qui dopent votre chiffre d'affaires et votre bénéfice. Nous apportons également notre soutien aux bureaux d'étude et de conseil.



VAKSEMINARIES

UW PRODUCTKENNIS BLIJFT OP PEIL!

Thermo Comfort organiseert het hele jaar door cursussen en workshops. Onze partners uit de vakhandel nemen enthousiast deel. De ideale manier om hun knowhow uit te breiden op het vlak van nieuwe technologie, producten en toepassingen. Wie commercieel succesvol wil blijven, moet levenslang leren.

Met die permanente vorming houdt u uw productkennis op peil, zodat u uw klanten een uitstekende service kunt blijven verzekeren. Meer informatie? Bel +32 3 231 88 84.



STATE OF THE ART TOONZAAL

AANTREKKELIJKE TOONZAAL, BETERE COMMUNICATIE

Wilt u de aandacht trekken van uw klanten? En wilt u hen overtuigen van de kwaliteit van uw producten en service? U kunt gratis gebruik maken van onze professionele toonzaal van 2.500 m² waar we u graag meenemen in onze wereld van HVAC-toepassingen, die we u de dag van vandaag kunnen aanbieden. De meeste toestellen die hier opgesteld staan zijn functioneel werkend, zodat u en uw klant deze kunnen zien, horen en voelen hoe ze werken.



LOGISTIEK

OPPERVLAKTE VAN 72.000 m²

Het volledig logistieke proces gebeurt in eigen beheer. Vanuit onze nieuwe site te Malle, met een oppervlakte van 72.000 m², vertrekken dagelijks 12 eigen vrachtwagens richting onze klanten. Eigen transport is voor onze organisatie synoniem aan snelheid, flexibiliteit, kwaliteit en minimale foutmarge. Afhankelijk van de regio en afspraken wordt u 2x per week beleverd.



BESTELLINGEN AFHALEN

U kan uw bestellingen ook afhalen. Afhalingen worden klaargezet in 3 afhaalcontainers waar u op elk moment van de dag (ook buiten de kantooruren dus) uw bestelling kan afhalen. Met een persoonlijke code heeft u toegang tot deze afhaalcontainers. We vragen u steeds uw bestelling door te geven 24u. op voorhand.



SÉMINAIRES PROFESSIONNELS

VOTRE CONNAISSANCE DES PRODUITS RESTE À NIVEAU!

Pendant toute l'année, Thermo Comfort organise des cours et des ateliers. Nos partenaires du commerce spécialisé y participent avec enthousiasme. C'est pour eux la manière idéale d'accroître leur savoir-faire dans le domaine des nouvelles technologies, des produits et des applications. Pour rester au top, il faut toujours être à la plage.

Grâce à cette formation continue, vous maintenez votre connaissance des produits à niveau et pouvez ainsi continuer à assurer un excellent service à vos clients. Pour savoir plus, il vous suffit de composer le +32 3 231 88 84.



STATE OF THE ART SHOWROOM

UNE SALLE D'EXPOSITION ATTRAYANTE, UNE MEILLEURE COMMUNICATION

Vous voulez attirer l'attention de vos clients ? Et les convaincre de la qualité de vos produits et de votre service ? Vous pouvez gratuitement utiliser notre showroom professionnel

de 2.500 m² ou on vous accueille dans notre univers d'applications CVC que nous pouvons vous offrir à ce jour. Un grand nombre d'appareils qui sont exposés sont opérationnels, ce qui permet à vos clients de les voir, entendre et ressentir leur fonctionnement.



LOGISTIQUE

UNE SURFACE DE 72.000 m²

Le processus se fait entièrement en interne. De notre niveau site a Malle avec une surface de 72.000 m² partent tous les jours 12 de nos propres camions vers nos clients. Notre propre équipe de transport est pour notre organisation le synonyme de rapidité, flexibilité et qualité avec une marge d'erreur minimale. Selon les régions et les accords conclus, nous pouvons vous livrer deux fois par semaine.



ENLEVER DES COMMANDES

Vous pouvez aussi enlever vos commandes. On les prépare dans 3 containeurs ou vous pouvez retirer votre commande à n'importe quel moment (aussi en dehors des horaires d'ouverture). Avec un code personnel, vous avez accès à ces containeurs. Nous vous demandons seulement d'effectuer vos commandes 24 heures à l'avance.



INDEX THEIRMA V_{TM}

INTRODUCTION

| LG BUSINESS PARTNERSHIP & INFRASTRUCTURE | 012 |
|---|-----|
| HEAT PUMP TECHNOLOGY | 014 |
| REGULATIONS & CERTIFICATIONS | 016 |
| THERMA V INTRODUCTION | 020 |
| WHAT IS LG THERMA V | 022 |
| LG AIR-TO-WATER HEAT PUMP SOLUTION OVERVIEW | 024 |
| THERMA V LINE-UP OVERVIEW | 026 |
| THERMA V LINE-UP INTRODUCTION | 028 |
| PRE-SALES/ENGINEERING TOOLS | 034 |
| ThinQ SEAMLESS CONNECTIVITY | 038 |
| LG BECON CLOUD SERVICE FOR THERMA V | 040 |
| LG SMART HOME ENERGY PACKAGE | 044 |
| | |

FEATURES

| FEATURE OVERVIEW | 050 |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| EXCELLENT PERFORMANCE & EFFICIENCY | 052 |
| USER CONVENIENCE | 055 |
| EASY INSTALLATION & MAINTENANCE | 059 |

PRODUCTS

NEW R32 MONOBLOC S

MONOBLOC

| HYDROSPLIT | |
|--------------------------|-----|
| R32 HYDROSPLIT HYDRO BOX | 082 |
| R32 HYDROSPLIT IWT | 094 |
| SPLIT | |
| NEW 32 SPLIT HYDRO BOX | 106 |
| NEW 32 SPLIT IWT | 124 |

064

R410A SPLIT HYDRO BOX 146 HIGH TEMPERATURE 158

WATER HEATER

HEAT PUMP WATER HEATER 170

ACCESSORIES

| ACCESSORIES PROVIDED BY LG | 186 |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| LG WI-FI MODEM | 190 |
| DOMESTIC HOT WATER TANK | 191 |
| COMBINED TEST WITH DHW TANK | 192 |





#Care For Where You Live



LG BUSINESS PARTNERSHIP & INFRASTRUCTURE

Infrastructure in Europe

LG Electronics' European Air Solution department is committed to ensuring your business success. With 16 pan-European sales offices and academies, we seek to deliver on our promise of support, efficiency and proactivity throughout each stage of our business partnership.

Our highly competitive products are delivered through our dedicated European distribution centre to ensure a steady and reliable supply of inventory.

At our European Energy Lab, LG Business Solutions is developing a heat pump technology that is optimized for the varied European climates and weather patterns along with continuous product performance verification.





LG Europe B2B Regional Head Office

LG Business Solutions Europe is based in Eschborn, Germany, with regional offices located throughout Europe. LG Europe B2B Regional Head Office is a control tower for European B2B business dealing with a wide range of products, including heat pumps and air conditioners. LG Electronics has a strong global network.

About LG Business Solutions: http://www.lg.com/global/business/about-lg-business



LG Heat Pump and Air Conditioning Academy

LG has set up 20 official heat pump and air conditioning academies in Europe, teaching much needed skills to thousands of current industry professionals including installers, consultants, designers, sales staff and service technicians. The academy program is designed to share expertise and educate these HVAC experts by providing a cutting-edge technical experience with the newest and most advanced technologies and equipment. Moreover, as LG's entire product range is installed on site, professionals can be trained in a realistic way that offers them the chance to experience the latest products first-hand.



European Distribution Center

LG's European Distribution Center is located in Oosterhout, the Netherlands. Supplying products all over Europe, this distribution hub has contributed to smooth and rapid delivery, direct shipping for smaller orders and delivery tailored to air conditioners. Inventory efficiency of the hub is secured by the LG EU's established inventory pool.

HEAT PUMP TECHNOLOGY

LG Electronics Leads the Way in Heat Pump Technology

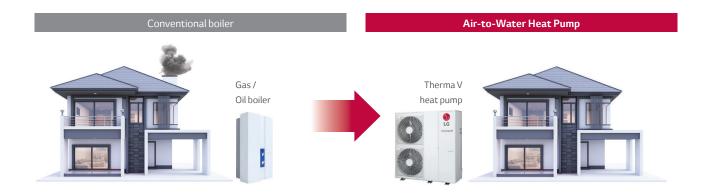
As a leading HVAC supplier, LG's heating product portfolio comprises a wide range of highly energy efficient renewable energy systems, providing the right heating solution for any type of requirements and/or buildings.

What is an Air-to-Water Heat Pump System?

Modern Technology to Replace Conventional Boilers

Historically, conventional heating systems have used either oil or gas or have represented direct electric heaters.

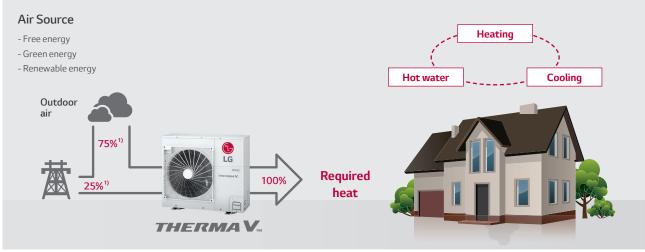
In such conventional heating systems, environmental aspects such as the pollution produced by fossil fuel use have been overlooked. Over the last years, the interest in these environmentally friendly devices has been increasing and in order to respond to the growing demand for eco-conscious devices, LG has further developed its heat pump technology to produce more efficient, environmentally friendly products.



Modern Technology for Renewable Energy

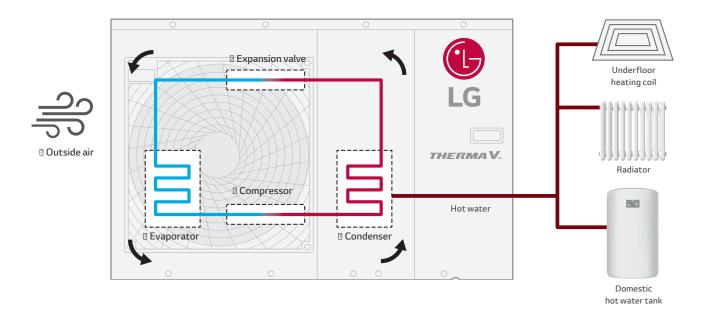
The term "heat pump" refers to a technique that pumps heat from renewable energy sources, like the air, ground and water. A heat pump device transforms this energy into a usable heat source via the refrigerant cycle.

With Therma V heat pump technology about 75% of the energy needed to provide heating and hot water comes from a natural air source. 1)



1) This is a general ratio based on LG Therma V R32 Series vs. electrical boiler under low temperature & average climate conditions, which may differ from actual operation.

How do Air-to-Water Heat Pumps Work?



2 Outside air

Heat is extracted from the outside air.

2 Evaporator

As low temperature liquid refrigerant absorbs heat energy from the air, it transforms from liquid to vapor phase.

Compressor

The vaporized refrigerant flows into the compressor. The electric energy used to operate the compressor is converted into heat and added to the refrigerant.

Condenser

High temperature refrigerant gas flows into the heat exchanger and conveys heat energy to water by the heat exchanged between the refrigerant and water.

2 Expansion valve

High-pressure liquid refrigerant flows through the expansion valve to restore the refrigerant to its original condition.

REGULATIONS & CERTIFICATIONS

Energy Label

Energy labels

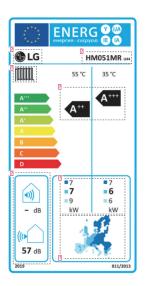
The EU energy label has been a key driver for helping consumers choose products which are more energy efficient. At the same time, it also encourages manufacturers to drive innovation by using more energy efficient technologies. The energy label was recognized by 93% of consumers and 79% considered it when buying energy efficient products, according to the special eurobarometer 492 carried out in the 28 EU member states during 2019.

Starting from 2013, the regulations apply to heat pumps, as well as to water heaters since 2015.

As of September 26th, 2019, the energy efficiency scale for seasonal space heating ranges from A+++ to D, with A+++ being the most efficient. The water heating energy efficiency scale for the declared load profile for combination heat pumps ranges from to A+ to F, with A+ being the most efficient.

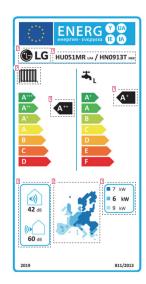
Information on the energy label

The energy labels provide minimum necessary information such as: manufacturer's name, manufacturer's model name, seasonal space heating energy efficiency class under average climate condition from A+++ to D in medium/low temperature applications (55°C/35°C), rated heat output under average, colder and warmer climate conditions in medium/low temperature applications (55°C/35°C), European map displaying the three temperature zones, the sound power level indoors and/or outdoors. In addition, just for combination heat pumps, the energy label also includes Water heating energy efficiency class under average climate condition from A+ to F at declared load profile, while the seasonal space heating energy efficiency class and rated heat output are indicated only for the medium temperature application (55°C).



Heat pump space heaters

- 1 Manufacturer's name or trade mark
- Manufacturer's model name
- ☑ Space heating function
- Seasonal space heating energy efficiency class under average climate condition from A+++ to D in medium/low temperature applications (55°C/35°C)
- Rated heat output (kW) under average, colder and warmer climate conditions in medium/low temperature applications (55°C/35°C)
- Operating noise for indoor and outdoor
- European map displaying the three temperature zones
- * This energy label may differ depending on local regulations (for example in the UK).



Heat pump combination heaters

- Manufacturer's name or trade mark
- ☑ Manufacturer's model name
- Space heating function
- Seasonal space heating energy efficiency class under average climate conditions from A+++ to D in medium temperature applications (55°C)
- Water heating energy efficiency class under average climate conditions from A+ to F
- Rated heat output (kW) under average, colder and warmer climate conditions in medium temperature application (55°C)
- Operating noise for indoor and outdoor
- European map displaying the three temperature zones
- * This energy label may differ depending on local regulations (for example in the UK).

LG Therma V energy labels

Energy labels for each LG Therma V model can be found on the website below.



LG.COM -Compliance Information

https://www.lg.com/global/support/cedoc/cedoc

Nearly Zero Energy Building (nZEB)

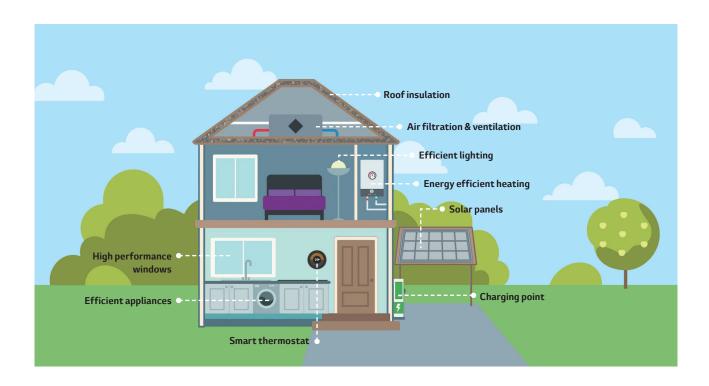
Nearly Zero Energy Building

Nearly Zero-Energy Building (nZEB) means a building that has a very high energy performance, while the nearly zero or very low amount of energy required should be covered to a very significant extent by energy from renewable sources, including energy from renewable sources produced on-site or nearby. The Energy Performance of Buildings Directive (EPBD) requires that EU countries ensure that all new buildings are nearly zero-energy by the end of 2020, while all new public buildings had to be nearly zero-energy after 31 December 2018.

As concrete numeric thresholds or ranges are not defined in the EPBD, each EU member state defines their Nearly Zero-Energy Buildings (nZEB) in a flexible way, taking into account their country-specific climate conditions, primary energy factors, calculation methodologies, building traditions and current ambitions.

How LG Therma V supports to Nearly Zero Energy Buildings (nZEB)

In general, consultants use software programs to evaluate nZEB satisfaction of a new building. LG has been registering Therma V products in their database so that our Therma V products can be used directly in these software programs such as BENG in Netherland, SAP in UK and RE2020 in France.



REGULATIONS & CERTIFICATIONS

Certifications

All heat pumps and water heaters in the European market are continuously tested by various certification schemes. These are usually the basis for qualifying for subsidy programs in each country.

Keymark

https://keymark.eu/en/products/heatpumps/certified-products





The heat pump Keymark is a voluntary, independent European certification mark (ISO type 5 certification) for all heat pumps, combination heat pumps and hot water heaters (as covered by ecodesign, EU regulation 813/2013 and 814/2013). It is based on independent, third party testing and demonstrates compliance with product requirements as set in the heat pump Keymark scheme rules and with efficiency requirements as set by ecodesign lot 1 and lot 2. The heat pump Keymark scheme is owned by the European committee for standardization (CEN).

The certificates are granted by independent certification bodies to products fulfilling all requirements of the scheme. LG Therma V products are certified with the heat pump Keymark. Please, refer to the web page above for details.

Eurovent

https://www.eurovent-certification.com/en/



Established in 1993, Eurovent certita certification is recognized as a world leader in third-party product performance certification in the heating, ventilation, air conditioning and refrigeration fields. Its major certification brand 'Eurovent Certified Performance' has become over the years a major European certification. Today over 67% of HVAC-R products sold in Europe hold this certification. LG Therma V products are certified with Eurovent. Please, refer to the web page above for details.

MCS

https://mcscertified.com/product-directory/



MCS certification is a mark of quality and demonstrates compliance to industry standards. It is supported by the department for business, energy & industrial strategy of the UK. In particular, MCS certification demonstrates the quality and reliability of products in the renewable technology sector and it ensures that products are compliant with the UK regulations.

LG Therma V products are certified with MCS. Please, refer to the web page above for details.

EHPA





The EHPA quality label is a label that shows the end-consumer a quality heat pump unit or model range on the market. The heat pumps that receive the label need to undergo tests according to the international standard EN14511 and EN16147. These tests are executed by EN17025 accredited test centres.

LG Therma V products are certified with the EHPA quality label for Austria, Germany and Switzerland. Please, refer to the web page above for details.

THERMA VI INTRODUCTION

The Green Choice:

Discover the ultimate eco-conscious, energy efficient and convenient heating solution

Today's informed consumer will consider multiple factors when choosing a heating solution, like an Air-to-Water Heat Pump (AWHP or ASHP) to include user-friendliness, reliability and regulation-compliance. Shifting regulations year after year exceedingly impact the European customers' choice of heating products.

R32 refrigerant represents a new smart solution to the modern requirements. With a 68% reduced Global Warming Potential (GWP) from the currently widely used refrigerant, R410A, R32-applied products are not only eco-conscious but also meet the consumers' needs for energy efficiency, performance and more.

LG Electronics' Therma V R32 line-up fulfills both European regulations as well as customer needs.





- Ultimate energy efficiency: A+++ in the ErP energy labelling regulation, wide operation range, reduced noise level
- $\bullet \ \mathsf{Excellent} \ \mathsf{performance} \colon \mathsf{R1} \ \mathsf{compressor} \ \mathsf{embedded}, \ \mathsf{high} \ \mathsf{heating} \ \mathsf{capacity} \ \mathsf{at} \ \mathsf{low} \ \mathsf{ambient} \ \mathsf{temperature}$
- $\bullet \ \mathsf{User} \ \mathsf{convenience} : \mathsf{LG} \ \mathsf{ThinQ} \ \mathsf{Wi-Fi} \ \mathsf{control}, \ \mathsf{convenient} \ \mathsf{scheduler}, \ \mathsf{wider} \ \mathsf{connectivity}, \ \mathsf{energy} \ \mathsf{monitoring}$

THERMA V.

WHAT IS LG THERMA V?

For more LG Therma
V information,
please visit our
website through QR
code.

LG's Advanced Heating Technology

The LG Therma V Air-to-Water Heat Pump system boasts an advanced heating technology that can minimize energy consumption more than any other solution in the market. In addition, it has been specially designed to provide a valuable living space and domestic hot water supply to both new build and renovated homes.



Space heating

The wide span Therma V systems with high efficiency can cover heating loads of various types of houses.

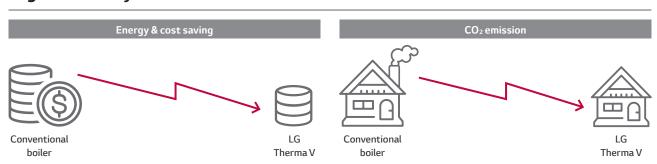
Domestic hot water

As the hot water efficiency becomes more and more important, Therma V can provide an optimized solution for this.

Space cooling

Therma V is a single device that can also provide a cooling solution besides the heating and hot water provided by boilers.

High Efficiency and Low CO₂ Emission



Benefits of LG Therma V



For homeowners

- Energy saving by utilizing renewable energy and high efficiency equipment
- Multiple solutions with space heating, cooling and DHW supply
- Economic support through domestic renewable heat incentive programs
- Investment cost savings thanks to the compatibility with existing heating system like radiator, boiler, etc.
- Valuable space savings with the small footprint
- No disturbing caused to neighbors with low noise
- Low repair cost and high reliability with durable equipment
- Convenient control by user-friendly remote controller
- Remote connectivity for control and monitoring via LG ThinQ



For consultants and designers

- Variety of software to support selection and designing Therma V
- Multiple solutions with space heating, cooling and DHW supply
- Wide leaving water temperature compatible with various heat emitters
- Valuable space savings with the small footprint
- Excellent heating performance even at low ambient temperature
- Optimal system interoperability open modbus with 3rd party controller
- Adapts operation to ESS battery output, maximizing self-consumption of locally produced PV energy



For installers and service providers

- Time savings with features for quicker installation and commissioning
- Less manpower for handling with the compact size and light weight
- Less service visit with high reliability and durable equipment
- Intuitive controller interface for all LG products, requiring less training
- Remote control, monitoring and diagnosis to avoid unnecessary site visits
- Clip connections for quick maintenance and no need for special tools

LG AIR-TO-WATER HEAT PUMP SOLUTION OVERVIEW

| | | Monobloc | Hydrosplit | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | | Standalone - no indoor unit | Hydro Box (wall hung) | IWT (Integrated Water Tank) | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | R32 Monobloc S | R32 Hydrosplit Hydro Box | R32 Hydrosplit IWT | | | |
| | | 1 Ø: 5/7/9/12/14/16 kW 3 Ø: 9/12/14/16 kW | 1 Ø: 12/14/16 kW 3 Ø: 12/14/16 kW | 1 Ø: 12/14/16 kW 3 Ø: 12/14/16 kW | | | |
| Line-up | | | | | | | |
| Application | | Heating, cooling and DHW | Heating, cooling and DHW | Heating, cooling and DHW | | | |
| Energy label | | Space heating Combination with OSHW-200F (Profile L) heating A* | 35°C A*** Space heating 55°C A** | Space heating Space heating Space heating Profile L A* | | | |
| Certification | is | CERTIFIED 3) 4) | MGS CERTIFIED COM | | | | |
| Operation range | Outdoor air | -25 ~ 35°C | -25 ~ 35°C | -25 ~ 35°C | | | |
| (heating) | Leaving water | 15 ~ 65°C | 15 ~ 65°C | 15 ~ 65°C | | | |
| Operation range | Outdoor air | 5 ~ 48°C | 5 - 48°C | 5 ~ 48°C | | | |
| (cooling) | Leaving water | 5 ~ 27°C (16 ~ 27°C) ²⁾ | 5 ~ 27°C (16 ~ 27°C) ²⁾ | 5 ~ 27°C (16 ~ 27°C) ²⁾ | | | |
| Domestic ho included | t water tank | Х | Х | O (200 l) | | | |
| Backup heat | er included | X (accessory) | X (accessory) | 0 | | | |
| F-gas license | e needed | X | Х | х | | | |
| Wi-Fi remot | e control via ThinQ | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |

¹⁾ Wi-Fi modem (PWFMDD200) should be purchased and installed separately.

²⁾ When a fan coil unit is not used.

³⁾ Except for 3 Ø 9 kW model (HM093MR U44)

^{4) 5, 7, 9, 12} kW models only (HM051MR U44, HM071MR U44, HM091MR U44, HM093MR U44, HM121MR U34, HM123MR U34)

| | | Split | | Water heater |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Hydro Box (wall hung) | | IWT (Integrated Water Tank) | Floor standing | Water heater |
| | | | | |
| R32 Split Hydro Box | R410A Split Hydro Box | R32 Split IWT | High Temperature | Heat Pump Water Heater |
| 1 Ø: 4/6 kW (U24A) 1 Ø: 5/7/9 kW (U36A) | 1 Ø: 12/14/16 kW 3 Ø: 12/14/16 kW | 1 Ø: 4/6 kW (U24A) 1 Ø: 5/7/9 kW (U36A) | 1 Ø: 16 kW | 1 Ø: 200 / 270 L |
| | 1.5 | | LG LG | |
| Heating, cool | ling and DHW | Heating, cooling and DHW | Heating and DHW | DHW |
| Space heating 35°C A*** 55°C A*** | 35°C A*** Space heating 55°C A*** | Space heating Space heating 55°C A** Profile L (4/6 kW) Profile L (5/7 kW) Profile XL (9 kW) A* | 35°C A* Space heating 55°C A* | 200 L 270 L Profile L Profile L A* A* |
| * MCS and EHPA label under development (4/6 kW model) | * EHPA label under development | * EHPA label under development (4/6 kW model) | MOS | |
| 4/6 kW: -20 ~ 35°C 5/7/9 kW: -25 ~ 35°C | -25 ~ 35°C | 4/6 kW: -20 ~ 35°C 5/7/9 kW: -25 ~ 35°C | -25 ~ 35°C | -5 - 48°C |
| 4/6 kW: 15 ~ 55°C 5/7/9 kW: 15 ~ 65°C | 15 ~ 57°C | 4/6 kW: 15 ~ 55°C 5/7/9 kW: 15 ~ 65°C | 25 ~ 80°C | 35 ~ 65°C |
| 5 ~ 48°C | 5 ~ 48°C | 5 ~ 48°C | - | - |
| 5 ~ 27°C (16 ~ 27°C) ²⁾ | 5 ~ 27°C (16 ~ 27°C) ²⁾ | 5 ~ 27°C (16 ~ 27°C) ²⁾ | - | - |
| ; | X | 0 (2001) | Х | O (200 / 270 l) |
| (|) | 0 | Х | 0 |
| (|) | 0 | 0 | Х |
| (|) | 0 | 0 | 0 |



LINE-UP OVERVIEW

| Line-up | Unit | Power supply | Appearance | 4 kW | 6 kW | Appearance | 5 kW | 7 kW |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| R32 Monobloc S | Set | 1 Ø / 230 V | | | | | HM051MR U44 | HM071MR U44 |
| P.58 | | 3Ø/ 400 V | | | | | | |
| | Outdoor | 1 Ø / 230 V | | | | | | |
| R32 Hydrosplit Hydro Box | unit | 3Ø/ 400 V | | | | | | |
| P.76 | Indoor unit | Common | | | | | | |
| | Outdoor | 1 Ø / 230 V | | | | | | |
| R32 Hydrosplit IWT | unit | 3Ø/ 400 V | | | | | | |
| P.88 | Indoor unit | Common | | | | | | |
| R32 Split Hydro Box | Outdoor unit | 1Ø/ | | HU041MR U20 | HU061MR U20 | | HU051MR U44 | HU071MR U44 |
| P.100 | Indoor unit | 230 V | - | HN061. | 3M NK5 | - | HN091 | MR NK5 |
| R32 Split IWT | Outdoor unit | 1Ø/ | E G | HU041MR U20 | HU061MR U20 | 2 | HU051MR U44 | HU071MR U44 |
| P.118 | Indoor unit | 230 V | | HN0613T NK0 | | · | HN0913T NK0 | |
| | Outdoor unit | 1 Ø / | | | | | | |
| R410A Split | Indoor unit | 230 V | | | | | | |
| Hydro Box P.140 | Outdoor unit | 3Ø/ | | | | | | |
| | Indoor unit | 400 V | | | | | | |
| High | Outdoor unit | 10/ | | | | | | |
| Temperature P.152 | Indoor unit | 230 V | | | | | | |

¹⁾ The power supply is shown based on the outdoor unit.

| Line-up | Power supply | Appearance | 200 l | 270 l |
|------------------------|--------------|------------|-------|-------|
| Heat Pump Water Heater | 10/ | | WH20S | |
| P.164 | 230 V | | | WH27S |

 $^{{}^{\}star}\operatorname{Production}\operatorname{of}\operatorname{this}\operatorname{product}\operatorname{could}\operatorname{be}\operatorname{discontinued}\operatorname{without}\operatorname{prior}\operatorname{notice}\operatorname{considering}\operatorname{manufacturer's}\operatorname{circumstances}.$

| 9 kW | Appearance | 12 kW | 14 kW | 16 kW |
|-------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| HM091MR U44 | <u>.</u> | HM121MR U34 | HM141MR U34 | HM161MR U34 |
| HM093MR U44 | 0 | HM123MR U34 | HM143MR U34 | HM163MR U34 |
| | 0- | HU121MRB U30 | HU141MRB U30 | HU161MRB U30 |
| | 0 | HU123MRB U30 | HU143MRB U30 | HU163MRB U30 |
| | [-] | | HN1600MC NK1 | |
| | 0: | HU121MRB U30 | HU141MRB U30 | HU161MRB U30 |
| | | HU123MRB U30 | HU143MRB U30 | HU163MRB U30 |
| | | | HN1616Y NB1 | |
| HU091MR U44 | | | | |
| HN091MR NK5 | | | | |
| HU091MR U44 | | | | |
| HN0913T NK0 | | | | |
| | 0 | HU121MA U33 | HU141MA U33 | HU161MA U33 |
| | = | | HN1616M NK5 | |
| | 0 | HU123MA U33 | HU143MA U33 | HU163MA U33 |
| | = | | HN1636M NK5 | |
| | 0 | | | HU161HA U33 |
| | • 4 | | | HN1610H NK3 |

THERMA V.

LINE-UP INTRODUCTION



Therma V R32 Monobloc S

The Therma V R32 Monobloc S is the 2^{nd} generation of LG's R32 Monobloc series. As implied by "silence" and "supreme," it boasts reduced noise level and best performance in the Therma V Series. Combining the indoor and outdoor as one module, it's also connected by only water piping eliminating the need for refrigerant piping. Furthermore, hydronic components like the plate heat exchanger, expansion tank, water pump, flow sensor, pressure sensor, air vent valves, and safety valve are conveniently situated inside the unit. The R32 Monobloc S provides excellent heating performance, especially at low ambient temperature, while producing lower carbon emissions with R32.

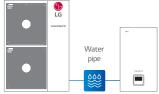


| Line-up | Capacity (kW) | 4.0 | 5.5 | 6.0 | 7.0 | 9.0 | 12.0 | 14.0 | 16.0 |
|------------|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| R32 | 1 Ø 230 V | | • | | • | • | • | • | • |
| Monobloc S | 3 Ø 400 V | | | | | • | • | • | • |



Therma V R32 Hydrosplit Hydro Box

The LG Therma V Hydrosplit series separates the indoor unit (IDU) and outdoor unit (ODU), connecting them via water pipes. The unit's heat exchanger is located within the ODU, reducing the risk of indoor refrigerant leakage. Therma V R32 Hydrosplit Hydro Box is a solution providing space heating, cooling and DHW supply with high installation flexibility thanks to the characteristic of being a wall mounted type. Since the indoor unit is installed on the wall rather than on the floor, space is not wasted, and the light weight enables quick installation. Also, it has good maintainability because the indoor unit is located indoors, for example in a machine room.





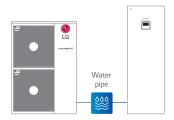
| Line-up | Capacity (kW) | 4.0 | 5.5 | 6.0 | 7.0 | 9.0 | 12.0 | 14.0 | 16.0 |
|-------------------------|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| R32 Hydrosplit Hydro | 1 Ø 230 V | | | | | | • | • | • |
| Box | 3 Ø 400 V | | | | | | • | • | • |

 $[\]ensuremath{^{\star}}$ The power supply is shown based on the outdoor unit



Therma V R32 Hydrosplit IWT

The LG Therma V Hydrosplit series separates the indoor unit (IDU) and outdoor unit (ODU), connecting them via water pipes. The unit's heat exchanger is located within the ODU, reducing the risk of indoor refrigerant leakage. Therma V R32 Hydrosplit IWT combines an indoor unit, a water tank and complex piping into a single, space-saving solution that is able to provide space heating, cooling and DHW supply. Relatively compact and lightweight, the innovative all-in-one is easy to install and operate, and boasts the outstanding reliability and efficiency. Since there is no need to install a separate domestic hot water tank for hot water supply, space is not wasted, and the concept with all-in-one enables quick installation.





| Line-up | Capacity (kW) | 4.0 | 5.5 | 6.0 | 7.0 | 9.0 | 12.0 | 14.0 | 16.0 |
|-------------------|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| R32 Hydrosplit | 1 Ø 230 V | | | | | | • | • | • |
| IWT | 3 Ø 400 V | | | | | | • | • | • |

 $[\]ensuremath{^{\star}}$ The power supply is shown based on the outdoor unit.



THERMA V.

LINE-UP INTRODUCTION



Therma V R32 Split Hydro Box

The LG Therma V R32 Split Hydro Box is a hydro box type system consisting of an indoor hydro box unit and an outdoor unit. The two units are connected by refrigerant piping only, thus hydronic components such as plate heat exchanger, expansion tank and water pump are located within the indoor unit. Due to the split nature, freezing will not compromise this unit regardless of outdoor ambient temperatures. The outdoor unit is on offer in 4/6 kW and 5/7/9 kW capacity range. R32 Split 4/6 kW model is suitable for new build houses that are well insulated and require a small heating load, while R32 Split 5/7/9 kW model is adapted for both new build and renovation projects.





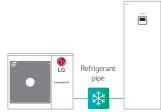
| Line-up | Capacity (kW) | 4.0 | 5.5 | 6.0 | 7.0 | 9.0 | 12.0 | 14.0 | 16.0 |
|------------------------|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| R32 Split Hydro Box | 1 Ø 230 V | • | • | • | • | • | | | |
| | 3 Ø 400 V | | | | | | | | |

^{*} The power supply is shown based on the outdoor unit.



Therma V R32 Split IWT

The LGTherma VR32 Split IWT is a domestic hot water supply, space heating and cooling solution that conveniently combines an indoor hot water tank with a separate outdoor unit. Therma VR32 Split IWT is the perfect space-saving solution for residential applications because hydronic components like the Domestic Hot Water (DHW) and buffer tanks, which are typically installed separately, are fully integrated. Also, freezing will not compromise this unit regardless of outdoor ambient temperatures due to the split nature. The outdoor unit is on offer in 4/6 kW and 5/7/9 kW capacity range. R32 Split 4/6 kW model is suitable for new build houses that are well insulated and require a small heating load, while R32 Split 5/7/9 kW model is adapted for both new build and renovation projects.





| Line-up | Capacity (kW) | 4.0 | 5.5 | 6.0 | 7.0 | 9.0 | 12.0 | 14.0 | 16.0 |
|------------------|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| R32 Split IWT | 1 Ø 230 V | • | • | • | • | • | | | |
| | 3 Ø 400 V | | | | | | | | |

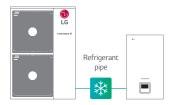
 $[\]ensuremath{^{\star}}$ The power supply is shown based on the outdoor unit



Therma V R410A Split Hydro Box

The LG Therma V R410A Split Hydro Box is a hydro box type system consisting of an indoor hydro box unit and an outdoor unit. The two units are connected by refrigerant piping only, thus hydronic components such as the plate heat exchanger, expansion tank and water pump are located within the indoor unit. Due to the split nature, freezing will not compromise this unit regardless of outdoor ambient temperatures.

LG's Therma V R410A Split Hydro Box is designed for the benefit of users and installers who want to apply a heating solution to a large capacity building or applications subject to colder climate conditions. It has a maximized energy efficiency of A++ in the mid-temperature ranges, which results in reduced operating costs.





| Line-up | Capacity (kW) | 4.0 | 5.5 | 6.0 | 7.0 | 9.0 | 12.0 | 14.0 | 16.0 |
|--------------------------|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| R410A Split Hydro Box | 1 Ø 230 V | | | | | | • | • | • |
| | 3 Ø 400 V | | | | | | • | • | • |

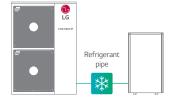
^{*} The power supply is shown based on the outdoor unit.



Therma V High Temperature

The LG Therma V High Temperature is a split type that consists of a floor standing indoor unit and an outdoor unit. Thanks to cascade (2 stage) compression technology, it can supply high leaving water temperature up to 80° C with high energy efficiency.

Since Therma V High Temperature is able to produce and supply the high temperature water without electric heater, it is suitable for houses which have poor insulation, older features or have to meet sanitary water regulations, which requires a higher water temperature.





| Line-up | Capacity (kW) | 4.0 | 5.5 | 6.0 | 7.0 | 9.0 | 12.0 | 14.0 | 16.0 |
|---------------------|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| High Temperature | 1 Ø 230 V | | | | | | | | • |
| | 3 Ø 400 V | | | | | | | | |

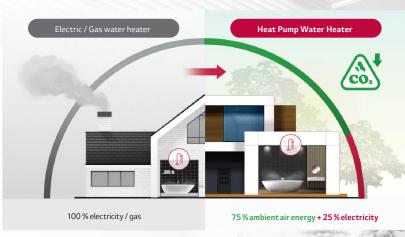
 $[\]ensuremath{^{\star}}$ The power supply is shown based on the outdoor unit.

THERMA V.

LINE-UP INTRODUCTION

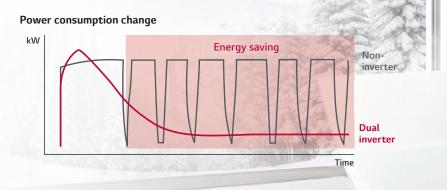
What is a Heat Pump Water Heater?

With an increasing emphasis on ecoconscious energy solutions, the LG Heat Pump Water Heater obtains 75% of its energy from outside air. This renewable energy source produces domestic hot water using two heat exchangers, a condenser and an evaporator.



LG inverter technology

LG inverter technology can be found in many of LG's renowned devices, from refrigerators and washing machines to our air conditioner lineup. This technology allows the inverter compressor to achieve superior energy efficiency, cooling performance and comfort compared to compressors with on-off capabilities which is rare for monobloc heat pump water heaters.



| Line-up | Power supply | 200 L | 270 L | |
|------------------------|--------------|-----------|-------|--|
| Heat Pump Water Heater | 1 Ø 230 V | 10 Sec. 1 | • | WAR THE STATE OF T |
| | 3 Ø 400 V | | | |

Flexible Installation Locations







Laundry room

Storage room

Bathroom









Garage

Bathroom Garage

PRE-SALES/ENGINEERING TOOLS

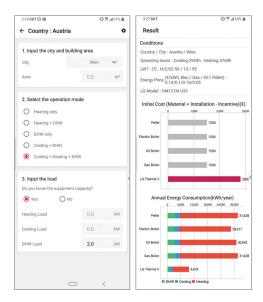
Pre-sales/Engineering Tools

LG provides a variety of software to support Therma V for all customers including designers, installers, and end users.

1. LG Therma V Selector

The LG Therma V Selector is a mobile application for designers, installers and end users, which provides various real-life simulations. An energy simulation can quickly indicate energy consumption and cost as well as CO_2 emission values that can be vastly reduced from conventional heating systems using minimal input values.

With both model selection and energy simulation tools, quick and accurate selection is made possible with detailed input values such as desired system configuration, required heating and Domestic Hot Water (DHW) load, which will calculate payback, result in a faster energy simulation and generate cost comparisons. Sound level can also be calculated through simulations based on the installation environment.



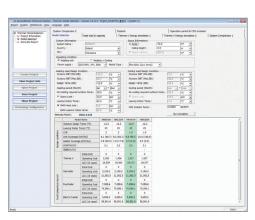
2. LATS Therma V

LATS Therma V is a PC-based model selection program of LG Therma V products, enabling an accurate and quick selection of the most suitable model in each enduser environment.

In addition to model selection, faster energy simulation and cost comparison to other systems are possible. Furthermore, customer is easily able to simulate payback compared to a conventional system

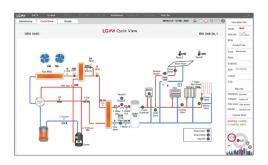
such as a gas boiler, electric boiler by using LATS Therma V.

* LATS Therma V is available on the LG partner portal.



3. LGMV

LGMV is a useful engineering tool that monitors Therma V's real-time refrigerant and water cycle. It assists installers with effective and efficient start-up and commissioning after the Therma V installation. LGMV enables service/field engineers to detect the errors and troubleshooting for fast and reliable problem solving.



 $^{^{\}star}$ LGMV is available on the LG partner portal.

Therma V Selector

How to install?

Search "LG Energy Payback" in Google Play Store or Apple App Store.

Android

iOS

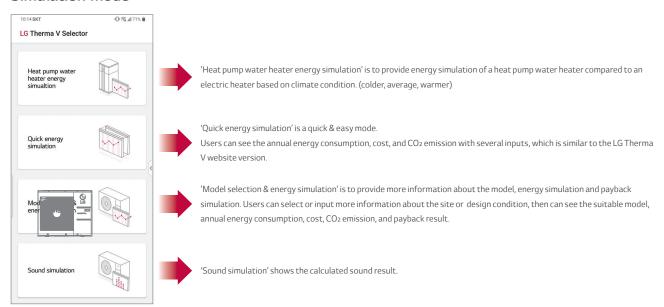








Simulation mode





PRE-SALES/ENGINEERING TOOLS

Therma V Selector

Model selection & energy simulation

Before choosing an Air-to-Water Heat Pump, many customers wonder how much energy costs can be saved compared to conventional heating systems, and how to select a product with the right capacity for the home. The LG Therma V selector allows you to calculate annual energy costs and payback periods as well as model selection through sophisticated simulations through simple input values.

- City selection
- Building area input
- Operation mode selection
- Load input



- Operation period selection
- Model type selection



- Design condition input
- $\hbox{-}\, \mathsf{System}\, \mathsf{selection}\, \mathsf{to}\, \mathsf{be}\, \mathsf{compared}$



- Costs input for systems
- Searching model that meets criteria

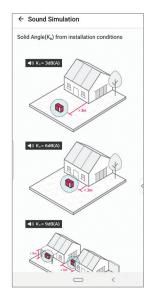


Sound simulation

Consumers are also wondering how much sound level will be after installing the Air-to-Water Heat Pump product. Using the sound simulation function of Therma V selector, you can predict the expected sound pressure values in the daytime and nighttime according to the installation distance and conditions.



- Model selection
- Distance input
- Solid angle selection



Reference for solid angle selection

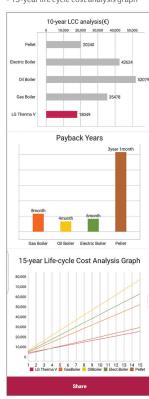
Result & report

 $After the simulation, analysis \, results \, including \, initial \, investment \, cost, \, annual \, energy \, consumption, \, and \, payback \, period \, can \, be \, checked \, in \, the \, form \, of \, consumption \, cost, \, annual \, energy \, cost, \, annual \,$ various graphs. Moreover, this report is provided in PDF format and can be shared by e-mail and messenger.

Result

- Simulation conditions summary
- Initial cost
- Annual cost
- Annual CO2 emission
- 10-year life cycle cost analysis
- Payback year
- 15-year life cycle cost analysis graph





Report

- Cover page



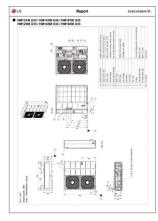
- Site information & design condition
- Product specification

| ⊕ LG | | Repor | t | | THERMA |
|--|--|--|--|---|---|
| Site Information | Basic Informatio Lecusion Country Operating hours for Cooling for Palasting for Bornestic Hot Energy Price Electricity Natural Casi Of Pallet | : Austri : Wien : 2,953 : 5,760 | No Con Design No Con Learn Nours For Him Nours No His Learn Ann Ann Ann Ann Ann Ann Ann | Outdoor Terr oling Outdoor ig Weter Temp | © 34.3 °C Temp. 155.0 °C 13 °C 2 |
| LG Therma V | _ | National Expects, and No. | and her | | |
| Product | san loony | | I Landy Stee Sep. (| 0 . | HBR 216 ECO |
| Specification | SSR Coding COP Printing SCOP Chap aring Average Co SCOP Chap aring Average Co Supple Chap aring Average Co | | 3 | 200 | 69 69 59 3.9 561 |
| | | Entrad Specifics | tion | | HBM 24M 500 |
| 100 | Prover Supply Manager Busing Current | | | 10.00 | 201240, 1.50 |
| 4600 | Past Central Fundry Current | | | 1 2 | |
| 673 | Panel Running Current | Coding | | - 1 | 114 |
| The same of the sa | Crowt Breater | Peer had been now | | | 63+3 |
| | Ving Sensitive | | | ment a corner | |
| | | Section of Specifics | | 100 | 100 SAN TOO |
| | Sound Power Land | Heating | | | |
| | | | Line table | 68 | - |
| | Southware (exitation) | many | | | - 1 |
| | Ormeneura | LONG TO SERVICE STATE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TO SERVICE STATE OF | VI 114 10 | 40.51 | 1.000 (000) 300 |
| | Stratt | 246 | | 10 | 194.5 |
| | | Technical Specifications I | West sold | | HAT THE ECO. |
| | Operation Famps | Cooling | Min Vigo. Min Vigo. | 108 108 | 11-10 |
| | (Learny Hone Yery) | | No Van. | 909 | |
| | | Marie Trans | | | UPAL 983 25-18 GHB. |
| | Mare Purp | | | | |
| | | Power rigid States Flore Falls | No. / Report | - | 14/148 |
| | | Type Number of Fight | | i. | Branc Pale HEX |
| | heat Evineyer | Number of Pale Natural Values | | - CA | |
| | | | 804 - Wat. | 100 | 9-19 |
| | Females Versel | littere | 100 | ter. | |
| | | | | | |
| | | Note: presure | Participal | ter | |
| | Pany Conscions | me | Participal | | Mark PT (S. 47) |
| | Pany Conscions | Orac Comment | Partisigni | 000 | Male PT (25.4(1) Male PT (25.4(1) 26 mesis |
| | Pany Conscions | out Outer Manager Pressure Land | Participal | | Mars PT 25 (11) 26 mean 3 |
| | Pany Conscions Seater Reset type | Outer Outer Mean see Pressure Land | Pachages (apering | in in | Mark PT (0.47) (d. meson) sempres ann |
| | Pany Connectors Season Relative Tana | Code State one Promote Limit National Specifications (National Specif | Participal Speriord Topose and | 000 000 | May PT 20 (41) 20 may 3 see great stat 1 - 40 20(-18) |
| | Pging Consistence Season: Paint Facility Operation Range (Justice Facility) | Codes Codes Select com Pressure Lord Selected Specifications (Re- Coding Coding | Pachages (apering | in in | Mar PT (0 e.f.) If men is not a second |
| | Pany Connectors Season Relative Tana | one Orbit Share same Pressure Lant Submissi Specifications (No Coming Training Training Same Type | Frenchise Igaer Led Transmission Sin - View Sin - View | 000 000 | May PT (2) 4.1) (2) may 1 may 1 - 40 (2) - 31 remain fact (argueser face) |
| | Piging Connections Streams Resid Force Operation Surge Connect Force (Compressor | one Cylind Share sam Presence Land Sections Report Sections (Ma Contra Tracking Tracking Section 1, par Section | Frenchise Igaer Led Transmission Sin - View Sin - View | 000 000 000 000 000 000 | May PT (2 41) (2 may) (3 may) (4 may) (5 may) (5 may) (5 may) (6 may) (6 may) (7 may) (7 may) (7 may) (8 may) |
| | Pging Consistence Season: Paint Facility Operation Range (Justice Facility) | out Color Share san Pressure Land Submare Specifications (Re Corring Shares) San Specification (Re San Specifications) | Frenchise Igaer Led Transmission Sin - View Sin - View | 000 000 | logs PT (31 of) H man H man |
| | Pany Connection Straine Straine Straine Connection Connection Companies Refigure | ord Order School and Promote Lint School Space States on Sha Contra School Space School Space Space Space Space Space States Space Space Space Space Space Space Space Space Space Space Space Space Space Space Space Space | Frenchise Igaer Led Transmission Sin - View Sin - View | 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 00 | http://di. |
| | Piging Connections Streams Resid Force Operation Surge Connect Force (Compressor | tion (Cycle) (Cycle) (Alles) san (Pressure Land Sections Specifications (No Coving Training Train (Cycle) (Cy | Frenchise Igaer Led Transmission Sin - View Sin - View | 000 000 000 000 000 000 | logs PT (31 of) H man H man |

- Annual energy consumption
- Life cycle cost

| ⊕ LG | | THERMA | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Annual | Energy consumption(XWh/yea | e) (kWh/or'-pear) | CO, Emission(kgCO | 2/years |
| Energy | LO Therma V : 9.67 | | LG Therma V | 1.274 |
| | Natural Gas 31,6 | 19 . | Natural Gas | 6,344 |
| Consumption | 04 : 30.9- | 42 - | 08 | : 8,040 |
| | Pelet : 31.6 | 19 | Pellet | 1 4,049 |
| | Dectric Boiler : 28.5 | | Electric Boiler | 10,600 |
| | Amadifreg Consequent(Infetypes) | C. | Aread DDI Emission (ng | 005/year) |
| | No. | | 100 | - |
| | Don his | 887 | | |
| | 990 | | 100 | - |
| | to the | | | - |
| | of Parter | | others are | - |
| | # Soft # Suday # Sauling | | - 1 | |
| Life-cycle | Initial Cost (Material + Installation - Promities | | Annual Cost(X) ye | × 3 |
| Cost | | - | 100 100 100 | |
| | Donate Co. | | Section 1 | 172 |
| | 500 TO | | | 070 |
| | | | | Com. |
| | | 0000 | of Security 1970 | Con. |
| | (Cherwit | - | # Down Code of States | • Numberson (no.) |
| | | | | |
| | 10 year UCC analysis(10) | - | 15-year-LOC analysis | 40 |
| | 100 | | | |
| | Desire and Desired | | | |
| | | Tare . | 100 | |
| | | 104 | | T sac |
| | | | | E car |
| | of Person | | of Patrick | |
| | Cost saving % of 15-year LCC ana | dysis | 15-year Life-oxde-Cost Av | |
| | vs. Natural Gas : 51% | | and Constitution Control | where evelve |
| | VI. 01 : 66% | | 340 | |
| | vs. Pellet : 13% | | 100 | |
| | vs. Electric Heater : 59% | | 8,00 | |
| | | | *** | |
| | Parback Years | | 200 | |
| | reposit reas | | MI CONTRACTOR | |
| | See Total | | | |
| | | | · inform · cario · stor | Challada Chile |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Section Street Sections No. | | | |

- Drawings



ThinQ SEAMLESS CONNECTIVITY

Smart Control, Smarter Life

LG ThinQ, a smart phone app, allows users to monitor and manage compatible LG products remotely, which means they can set the temperature and regulate the use of their Therma V anytime and anywhere.

In most EU countries, LG ThinQ technology also works with Google Assistant, letting users control their Therma V with voice commands.



Mandatory accessory:

PWFMDD200 (LG Wi-Fi Modem) / PWYREW000 (10 m extension connect cable in between Therma V indoor and LG Wi-Fi Modem) could be required depending on installation conditions.

- * Search "LG ThinQ" on Google market or App store, then download the app.
- * Google assistant voice control may be restricted in use and language in some countries.
- * Google and Google Home are trademarks of Google LLC.
- * Voice-enabled smart speaker device is not included.

How to install the LG ThinQ app

Search and install for the LG ThinQ application from the Google Play or Apple App Store on a smart phone.

For Android users





For iOS users





How to connect Therma V to the LG ThinQ app

In the video below, see how to install Wi-Fi modem and connect Therma V and ThinQ.







Connect and control from anywhere, anytime

The LG ThinQ allows you to easily control your heating system in a way you never could before. Start to experience smart control of Therma V with just the tap of a button. Even when you are outside, you can operate the Therma V remotely.





Simple control with voice assistant

 $Tell your Therma\ V\ exactly\ what\ you\ need\ it.\ Say,\ "Turn\ on/off\ the\ Therma\ V"$ and the AI speaker will listen and turn\ on/off\ the\ Therma\ V.





Efficient energy monitoring

The LG ThinQ app continuously monitors Therma V. Whether it's everyday maintenance or something else, the app allows you to easily monitor energy usage.



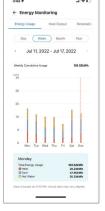
ThinQ mobile app













Useful features

Energy monitoring Widget on home screen (Android)

This image is intended to help you understand, and there may be some differences in actual use.

/ Cooling control

^{*} Control via widgets is only possible with the Android app.

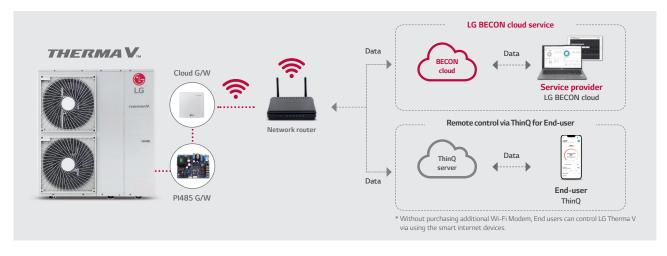
LG BECON CLOUD SERVICE

for THERMA V_{IM}



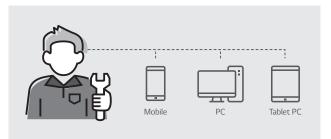
What is LG BECON Cloud Service?

LG BECON cloud service is a cloud-based service that remotely monitors a customer's heating system via PC, tablet or mobile anytime, anywhere. The operation status of the heat pump can be monitored at a glance as well as the past operation history. In the event of an issue, the cause can be identified in advance and the repair can be completed during a one-time visit. For more details and service contract, please contact your LG regional service contact.



Target Customer and Benefits

Service partners / Installers



✓ Save time and cost

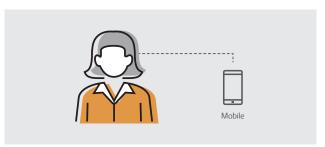
- One time visit with right parts
- No need pre-visit for diagnosis

Quality of service

- Better service to end users with accurate diagnosis and fast repair

- Combine product + service offer
- Make more installation / repairs

End-users



Enjoy peace of mind

- Be serviced at once or faster
- Be confident that immediate and quality of service will be provided in case of an error

Less constraints

- No need to be at home for first diagnosis
- Monitor the operation status and control the system remotely

Key Features



Management at a glance

Monitoring status of customers

Interactive map view or list view



Energy monitoring

 $Providing \ warning \ if \ energy \ usage \ is \ excessively \ high$

Display estimated power consumption by self-calculation



Monitoring with visualized schematic

Examining the operating state of the heat pump

- $\bullet\,\mathsf{Schematic}\,\mathsf{view}\,\mathsf{or}\,\mathsf{table}\,\mathsf{view}$
- $\bullet \, \mathsf{Cycle} \, \mathsf{monitoring}, \mathsf{sensor} \, \mathsf{and} \, \mathsf{actuator} \, \mathsf{monitoring}$
- Current status and historical data



Operation and error history

Providing operation data and error history to quickly identify the issue

• Operation history, error history, setting history, etc



Remote control via cloud

Preventing unnecessary site visit caused by simple operation mistake

- Operation mode (heating / cooling / DHW), target temperature
- Emergency operation, low noise operation, quick DHW operation



Error notification by e-mail

Providing an e-mail notification automatically when an error occurs

• Possible to identify immediately and take a fast action

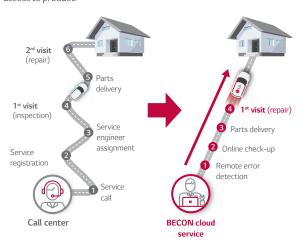
LG BECON CLOUD SERVICE

for **THERMA V**_{TM}

Why LG BECON Cloud Service?

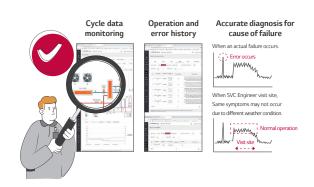
Quick service response time

Saving time and cost thanks to remote diagnosis of operation cycle without access to product.



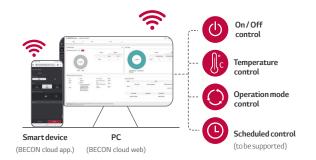
Accurate diagnosis

Accurate diagnosis for cause of failure can be done by utilizing the error code and cycle data when an actual failure occurs.



Remote device control

With single account, maintenance service provider (or installer) can control their customer's sites remotely. As a result, site visit is not needed for minor issues, such as adjusting temperature or mode.



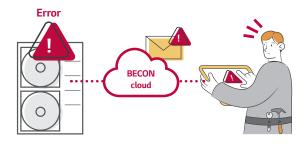
Energy monitoring

Power consumption based on self-calculation is recorded and displayed. Maintenance service provider (or installer) can provide warning if energy usage is excessively high.



Error notification by e-mail

Providing an e-mail notification automatically when an error occurs, making it possible for maintenance service provider (or installer) to immediately identify and quickly react.



ThinQ for end-users

Without purchasing additional Wi-Fi Modem, end-users can control LG Therma V via using smart internet devices.



Requirements



Cloud gateway



PI485 gateway

| Compatible Therma V 1) | Required accessory | Network router |
|---|--|---|
| R32 Monobloc S R32 Split Hydro Box R32 Split IWT R32 Hydrosplit Hydro Box R410A Split Hydro Box | Cloud gateway (PWFMDB200) PI485 gateway (PP485A00T) | Wireless or wired LAN |
| LG BECON cloud service contract | Supported device / software | Supported language ²⁾ |
| Authority (ID and PW) to use LG platform (LG BECON cloud service) | PC, Tablet, Mobile PC or Mobile web browser, Mobile app. (Android / iOS) | English, Spanish, Italian, German, Polish, Greek |

- 1) Therma V lineups supporting this service will be gradually expanded. Please consult your regional sales manager.
- $2) \, More \, languages \, will \, be \, supported \, sequentially. \, The \, schedule \, for \, service \, availability \, may \, vary \, by \, country.$

Interface Screen

Dashboard



[Operation status summary]

| Comment | Comm

[Operation status]

Site

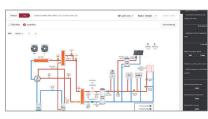


[Site overview]

Control



[Device control]



 $[{\it Cycle monitoring-schematic view}]$



[Cycle monitoring – table view]

History

| | | | | | | nter | Arp | cyan | AU U | VENI | 00 |
|---|--|---|---------------------------------|--|-----|----------------|-----|---------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| Seed | | 7968 | Control Basic | | MUI | Select Claff | (8) | 3033 30 30 - 2023 02 20 | This hards | Teday One each One ma | orch goes |
| | Control ridges | | | | | Tesip. address | | Personal charge | Control Electric | Certificate | 10 |
| /None outself (20.3 (60) ou or eperation (67) con robe o | Audor (EAT) (Set beng (He rudio (OFFFigure Fotoson 1930(HOF | confluent Ander Incompression (I) () | MY not water a sear Lack OFF | Eperado FORTAN | | ** | | eem (Eg | 795040 | 20000000 | ъ |
| There and all (M.C.) for the execution Officer with ag | tale PEXE Set temp (Six attan OFF) manifestation at the OFF | entimOFF B | SENIOR SUBSECTION | Operation (| | 00 | | *400 | TREAD | 3020-01-04-29-30-05 | п |
| Name and all Mill State and a special conference of | istoriki Sarteryiki Manifelianan etaata Manifelia | endere Ander energy () () | Wild sale of | Sparate | | 00 | | e com | THEMO | 3555-61-64-54-54-49 | |
| /Note subd/301.3 (Not so at aparation Critical India) | Andorffiel (Ser Lengs (A) resource Primate Political resistancy) | margan (181) | STALLSON. | Specialis Facilities | | 99 | | *100 | 75560 | 2001002000 | 20 |
| | Sindf Hotel Gift | Open | | | | 10 | | | Steredesantist | 302014368138 | 1 |
| /Notes audiet) (9.1) Not au or specialism CFE cos, notes a | Auto (EST für berg. 36 ration (EFFlores hollas) ration(EF | pendos (SFE) margani y ape | SF As when | Operation of the contract of t | | 40 | | e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e | 785/0-0- | 302 61 64 (64) 58 | |
| | DOMON TOO HULL | Open | | | | 90 | | | Stoneseconsor | 3024144316981 | 3 |
| | TENENT TONIO | Own | | | | ** | | | Directs surrout | 20201017500 | |





[Operation history] [Error history]

LG SMART HOME ENERGY PACKAGE





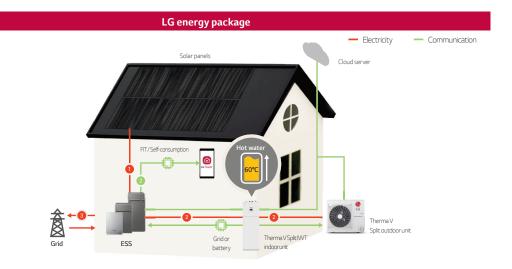
Power your home the smart way and save the energy bill

Your connected energy solution at a glance. The LG smart home energy package consists of LG's Energy Storage System (ESS) and the Air-to-Water Heat Pump (AWHP or ASHP), a system that's been expertly designed with compatibility in mind. With LG, you are able to minimize the energy cost and one step closer to the ultimate smart home.

Conventional products Electricity — Communication Flag of the second o

- ${\tt O1.} \ Energy \ is \ generated \ from \ solar \ panels \ and \ sent \ to \ your \ battery.$
- 02. Once the battery is fully charged, surplus energy is automatically sold to the grid.
- 03. When you need hot water but the battery is empty, you buy electricity from the grid at a higher price.





- 01. Energy is generated from solar panels and sent to your battery.
- 02. Once the battery is fully charged, the surplus energy from the ESS will heat your water tank and you get to monitor the status with the LG ThinQ app.
- 03. Once your water is heated, you can choose to sell surplus energy to the grid.







TM FEATURES

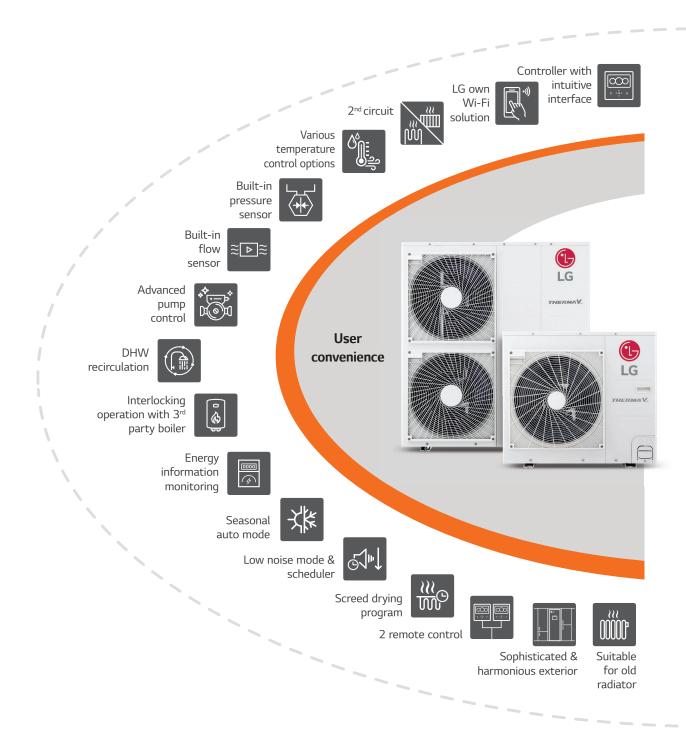


THERMA VI

FEATURE OVERVIEW

LG Therma V's unique features

LG Therma V has been designed for providing efficient space heating and domestic hot water heating with usage convenience to the customer. To achieve this ultimate goal, LG has developed and applied core technologies and functions for heating to the LG Therma V.



User convenience

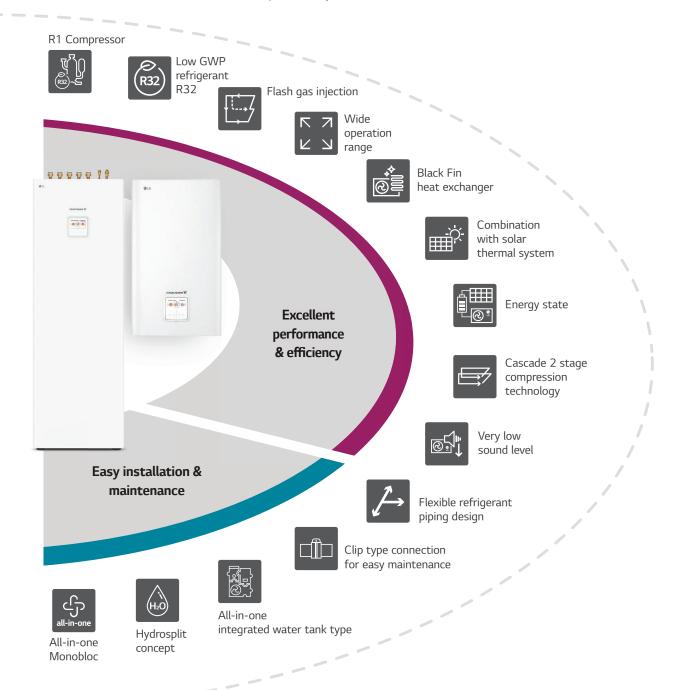
LG Therma V is equipped with various user convenience functions, which guarantee enhanced comfort and control. The text-based user-friendly interface on the remote control allows for optimized user intuition and the unit's wide connectivity also provides for user control convenience.

Excellent performance & efficiency

LG Therma V provides world-class energy efficiency by adopting LG's revolutionary technology such as the R1 Compressor and the Black Fin heat exchanger. LG products have achieved a high heating performance even in extremely cold weather conditions and LG Therma V can bring customers peace of mind through product-reliability.

Easy installation & maintenance

LG Therma V offers installation and design flexibility to professional installers. The LG heating configurator also allows professionals to save time during commissioning. During maintenance, the clip type connection allows fast and easy disassembly of the components.



THERMA V.

EXCELLENT PERFORMANCE & EFFICIENCY



Eco-Conscious With R32 Refrigerant

Background

Due to accelerated global warming and the destruction of the ozone layer, various international conventions and meetings are held to enhance restrictions to the use of refrigerant or enforce the use of eco-conscious refrigerant R32 which is internationally acclaimed as being eco-friendly. This low volume refrigerant is as efficient as any conventional refrigerant but boasts a 68 % reduced GWP (Global Warming Potential).



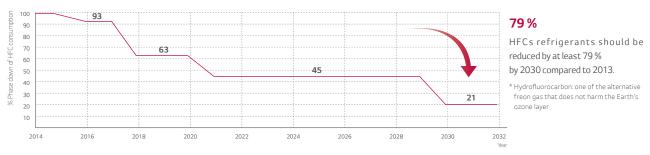
What is GWP?

Global Warming Potential is a measure that allows for an accurate comparison of the environmental impact of different gases. GWP measures how much energy the emissions of 1 ton of a gas will absorb over a given period of time, relative to the emissions of 1 ton of carbon dioxide (CO_2).



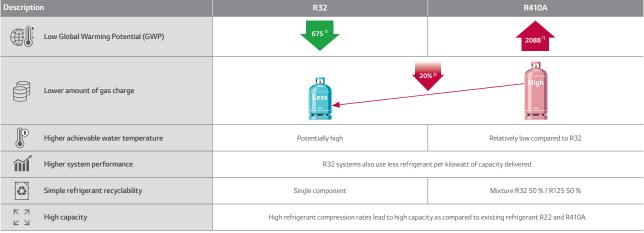
Global trend and EU regulation for F-gas

HFC* phase down 79 % by 2030



Comparison & benefit

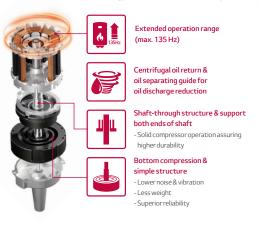
R32 efficiently works even in small volume compared to existing R410A refrigerant, which decreases the potential hazard of global warming. Furthermore, R32 refrigerant is easy to recycle thanks to its single composition.

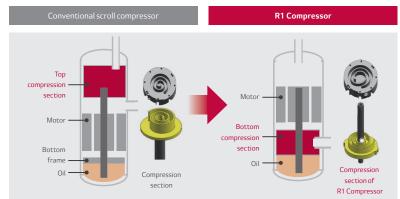


¹⁾ Source: global warming potential values (2007, AR4)

²⁾ This ratio is general for helping understanding, It may differ depending on the each product.

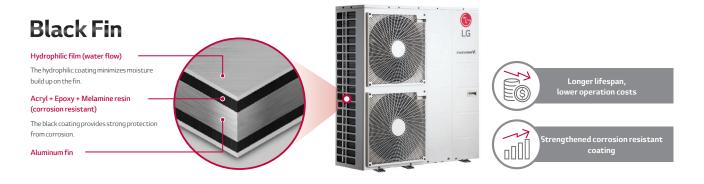
 $RICOMPTESSOT^{\infty}$ technology offers advanced efficiency, reliability and operational range due in part to the enhanced tilting motion of the scroll.





Black Fin Heat Exchanger

The Therma V line-up includes a heat exchanger enhanced by black coating with enhanced epoxy resin for strong protection. This improvement in durability prolongs the product's lifespan and lowers both the operational and maintenance costs.



Energy States Interlock

LG Therma V provides an energy state interlock function enabling customers to use their own renewable energy as much as possible. It can shift set points depending on input signal from the Energy Storage System (ESS) or any other third-party device using Modbus or Digital 230 V inputs.

- 1) Energy is generated from panels and sent to your battery.
- 2) Once the battery is fully charged, the surplus energy from ESS will heat the water tank. The user gets to monitor the status with the LG ThinQ app.
- 3) Once the water is heated, the user can choose to sell surplus energy to the grid.





THERMA V.

EXCELLENT PERFORMANCE & EFFICIENCY



Combination With Solar Thermal System

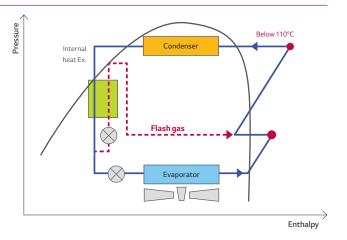
By combining the solar system with Therma V, the efficiency of DHW heating operation can be maximized. During the day when there is a lot of sunlight, heated water by solar give some help heating the DHW tank.





Flash Gas Injection

With the LG Therma V R32 series, flash gas injection technology is applied to control the discharge temperature of the compressor efficiently. As a result of this technology, the heating operation range is expanded and the heating performance at low ambient temperature is enhanced.





Direct Modbus Communication

 $Therma\ V\ can\ be\ connected\ and\ controlled\ by\ a\ 3^{rd}\ party\ control\ system\ using\ Modbus\ Protocol\ directly,\ without\ passing\ Modbus\ RTU\ gateway.$



^{*} Therma V IWTs and High Temperature model don't not support this function.

^{*} The figure on the right shows the R32 Monobloc S as an example. Therma V High Temperature model does not support this function.

⑤ Back



USER CONVENIENCE



Thin Geamless Connectivity

 $Users\ can\ control\ their\ Therma\ V\ via\ smart\ internet\ devices\ such\ as\ Android\ or\ iOS\ smartphones.\ Moreover,\ LG\ ThinQ\ works\ with\ Google\ assistant\ voice\ control\ in\ Google\ assistant\ control\ in\ Google\ control\ con$ most EU countries, making it possible to control Therma V using a voice control function.



PWFMDD200 (LGWi-Fi modem) / PWYREW000 (10 mextension connect cable in between Therma Vindoor and LGWi-Fi modem) could be required depending on installation conditions. The properties of the

Instantaneous Power

0 kW

- * Search "I G ThinO" on Google market or App store then download the app
- * Google assistant voice control may be restricted in use and language in some countries.



Energy Monitoring via Remote Controller and

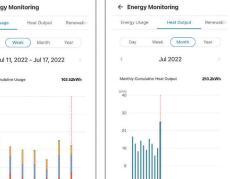
ThinQ

Estimated power consumption and thermal energy can be monitored on both the remote controller and LG ThinQ¹⁾ without connecting meter interface.

- Instant power consumption
- Power consumption by period (daily, weekly, monthly, yearly): categorized as heat, cool, and $\ensuremath{\mathsf{DHW}}$
- Produced heat output by period (daily, weekly, monthly, yearly)2)
- Renewable energy by period (daily, weekly, monthly, yearly) $^{2), 3)}$

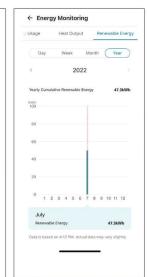
| ← Energy Mo | nitoring | |
|-------------|----------|--|

Back ™ OK





Remote control screen⁴



LG ThinQ app. screen⁴⁾

¹⁾ To use LG ThinQ, LG Wi-Fi modem (PWFMDD200) is required.

²⁾ When using antifreeze, it will not be available.

³⁾ This energy information is only available with LG ThinQ in Spain.
4) This image is intended to help you understand, and there may be some differences in actual use

THERMA VI

USER CONVENIENCE



Intuitive Control

Therma V is equipped with a new remote controller which supports various functions.

- Premium design (4.3 inch color LCD)
- User friendly interface (simple graphic, icon & text)
- Convenient functions (easy schedule setting & installer setting)
- Energy monitoring without meter interface (estimated power consumption)
- * Instant power consumption and cumulative power consumption



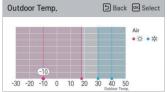


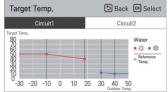


Seasonal Auto Mode

The operation mode and target temperature will be changed according to the outdoor temperature automatically. Moreover, this function can be conveniently set using visualized graphics.

* Therma V High Temperature model has slightly different function as it doesn't support the cooling operation.







Various Temperature Control Options

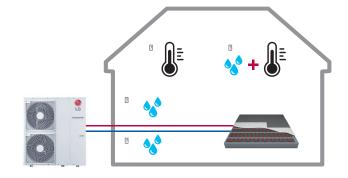
Various temperature control options are possible for the user's comfort and convenience, to include the newly added simultaneous control option (room and water temperature).

Option 1: control based on leaving water temperature

Option 2: control based on entering water temperature

Option 3: control based on room air temperature

Option 4: control based on room air and water temperature simultaneously





Advanced Pump Control Options

Various pump control options are available for the user's convenience. Now, water flow rate can be changed according to the heat load condition, therefore making it more energy efficient under low load conditions.

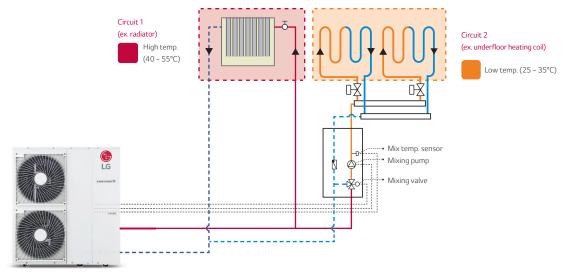


| Options | Description | Water flow change as per load condition |
|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Pump capacity | It operates with the capacity set for the water pump. (range 10 ~ 100 %) | No |
| Fixed flow rate | Automatically controlled to maintain the set flow rate. (5, 7, 9 kW range: 8 ~ 26 LPM / 12, 14, 16 kW range: 17 ~ 46 LPM) | No |
| Fixed ΔT ¹⁾ | Automatically controlled to maintain the set \Box T. (range 5 ~ 13 \Box) | Yes |
| Optimal flow rate (default) | T is changed as per target temp. | Yes |

^{1) @}T = temperature difference between inlet and outlet water temperature.

 $^{^{\}star}$ Therma V High Temperature model does not support this function.

It is possible to control two separate individual zones (circuit 1 & circuit 2) with different temperature using mixing valve kit. It provides adequate heating and comfort to the enduser.

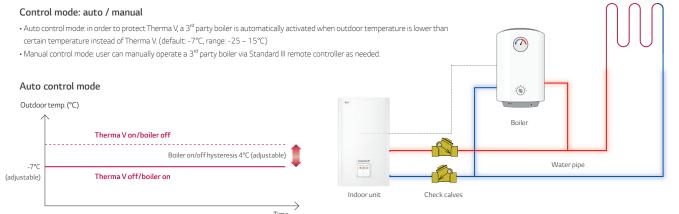


^{*} Mixing valve kit or mixing pump group should be purchased and installed separately. Therma V High Temperature model does not support this function.



Interlocking Operation with 3rd Party Boiler

 $A\ 3^{rd}\ party\ boiler\ such\ as\ oil,\ gas\ or\ electric\ boiler\ can\ be\ activated\ automatically\ or\ manually\ by\ the\ remote\ controller\ as\ an\ auxiliary\ equipment\ of\ Therma\ V.$

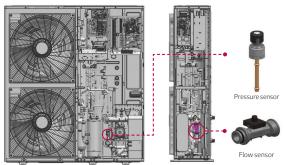


 $[\]hbox{* Therma V High Temperature model does not support this function}\\$



Water Circuit Monitoring

Not only water circuit temperature but also flow rate and pressure can be monitored via a remote controller. This information is not only useful for the installer during installation, but also helps to periodically clean the strainer during maintenance.







Available information on the screen

- The room temperature
- The water inlet / outlet temperature
- The water pump operation
- The water flow rate
- The water pressure
- The solar heat temperature
- The outdoor temperature

 $^{^{\}star}\,3^{\rm rd}$ party boiler should have a water pump integrated with it.

THERMA V.

USER CONVENIENCE



DHW Recirculation Pump Control

Therma V can be connected to the DHW recirculation pump, which can then be managed via the scheduling function. When a user opens the faucet, hot water is immediately accessible thanks to the DHW recirculating function. This feature also has the added advantage of preventing Legionella growth in the hot water pipe.

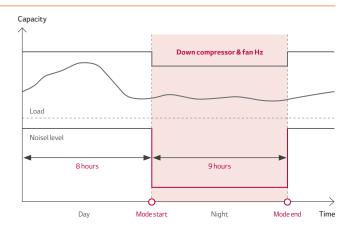


* Therma V High Temperature model does not support this function.



Low Noise Mode & Scheduler

Low noise mode operation can be activated by remote controller and set on a weekly on/off schedule to reduce the unit's noise level.





2 Remote Control

 $Enhanced\ convenience\ with\ an\ additional\ control\ installed\ in\ another\ residential\ area.$

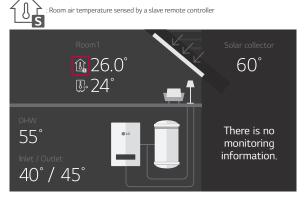
System diagram



- * Master is for the installation setting.
- * Slave is for user setting.

Standard III controller interface

• Therma V is operating based on the room where a slave controller is installed.





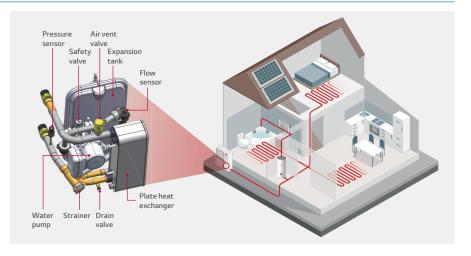
EASY INSTALLATION & MAINTENANCE



Monobloc Concept

R32 Monobloc S is an all-in-one concept, with its reduced weight allowing quicker and easier installations.

- Additional hydronic components are included in the package
- Easier and quicker installation without refrigerant piping work
- The best solution when space heating only is needed or in case of a 3rd party DHW tank.





Hydrosplit Concept

The Therma V R32 Hydrosplit series connects an IDU and ODU by water pipes due to the heat exchanger's location in the outdoor unit, thus reducing the risk of indoor refrigerant leakage.





${\bf All\text{-}in\text{-}One\ Solution:\ Integrated\ Water\ Tank\ Type}$

Therma V's IWT indoor units are the perfect space-saving solution for residential application thanks to its fully integrated hot water tank. Unlike in the case of typical separate installation, in this all-in-one solution hydronic components and Domestic Hot Water (DHW) are pre-wired, which requires reduced installation time and saves valuable living space. Therma V's IWT indoor units are easy to set up and operate while it demonstrates outstanding reliability and efficiency.





LG Therma V IWT indoor unit (less installation space required)

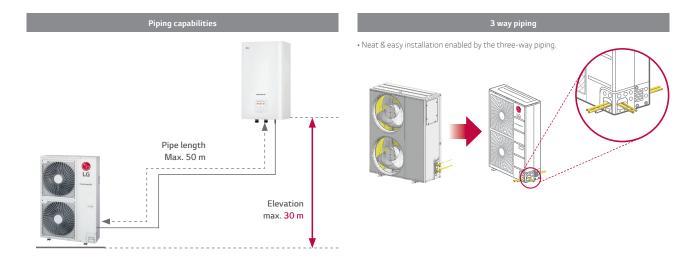


EASY INSTALLATION & MAINTENANCE



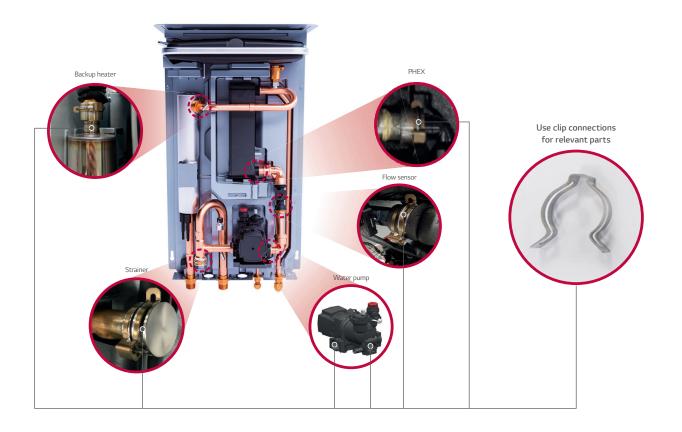
Flexible Refrigerant Piping Design

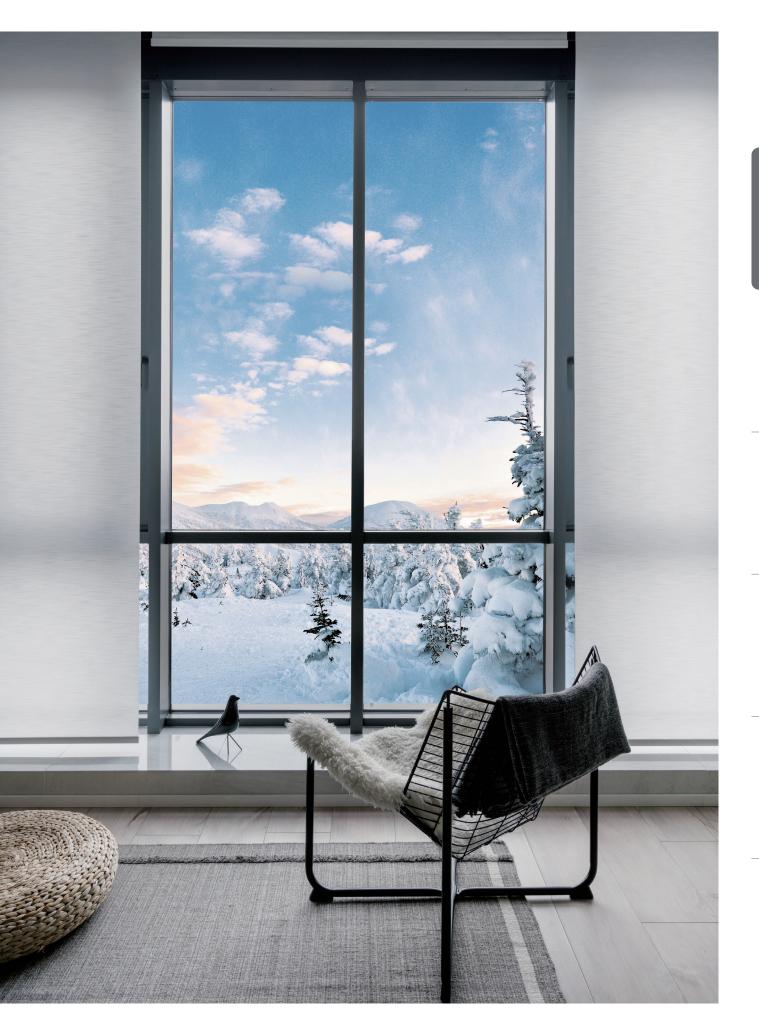
 $In stall at ion flexibility is enabled by Therma\,V\,Split's long pipe length (up to 50\,m) and the fact that the refrigerant piping can be connected in three directions: front, side and rear.$



Clip Type Connection for Easy Maintenance

As a clip solution provides for easy maintenance and SVC works, maintenance for main hydronic parts can be done by hands without any special tool.





PRODUCTS



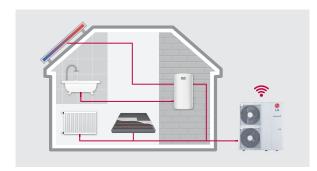
THERMA V_{TM} (R32)



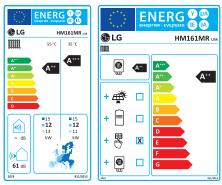
R32 MONOBLOC S



THERMA V. (R32) R32 MONOBLOC S



Energy label



- * 16 kW 10 model.
- * A+++ to D scale.

Excellent performance & efficiency





refrigerant









heat





User convenience













Energy monitoring

auto mode







controloptions



recirculation

Easy installation & maintenance



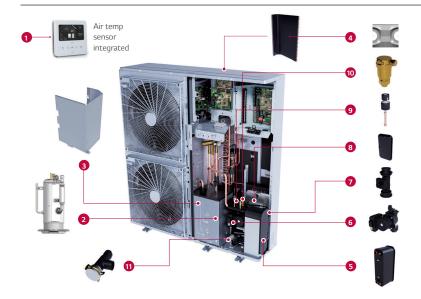


solution

R32 Monobloc S Introduction

The Therma V R32 Monobloc S is the 2nd generation of LG's R32 Monobloc series. As implied by "silence" and "supreme," it boasts reduced noise level and best performance in the Therma V series. Combining the indoor and outdoor as one module, it's also connected by only water piping eliminating the need for refrigerant piping. Furthermore, hydronic components like the plate heat exchanger, expansion tank, water pump, flow sensor, pressure sensor, air vent valves, and safety valve are conveniently situated inside the unit. The R32 Monobloc S provides excellent heating performance, especially at low ambient temperature, while producing lower carbon emissions with R32.

Key Components



- 1 Standard III remote controller 1)
- 2 R1 Compressor
- 3 Compressor noise shield
- 4 Black Fin heat exchanger (ref/air)
- 5 Plate type heat exchanger (ref/water)
- 6 Water pump
- Water flow sensor
- 8 Expansion vessel (8 l)
- Water pressure sensor
- 10 Air vent valve
- 11 Strainer

^{*} Detailed description for each function is presented on page 44 ~54

¹⁾ The remote controller is supplied with the product, but it needs to be installed separately.



Quiet Mark Certified - creating healthy soundscapes for living spaces

Quiet Mark is the international award for high-performance technologies and solutions battling everyday unwanted noise. It shows that R32 Monobloc S is one of the quietest, or most technically effective products in noise reduction or acoustic properties available on the current market in its category.

Therma V R32 Monobloc S has received the Quiet Mark certification since it has been designed to reach lower acoustic levels in order to meet homeowner expectations in urban areas.



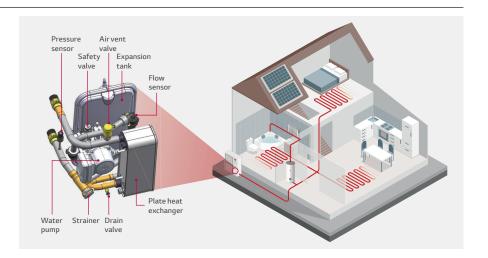
Certified products*:
HM051MR U44 / HM071MR U44 / HM091MR U44

HM093MR U44 / HM121MR U34 / HM123MR U34

Monobloc Concept

R32 Monobloc S is an all-in-one concept, with its reduced weight allowing quicker and easier installations.

- Additional hydronic components are included in the package
- Easier and quicker installation without refrigerant piping work
- The best solution when space heating only is needed

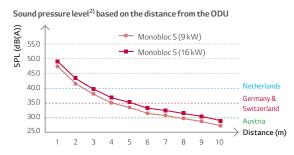


Reduced Noise Level

R32 Monobloc S can be installed at the minimum of 4 m away¹⁾ from neighboring houses while complying with noise-related requirements in most European countries, including Germany. (based on 9 kW model & low noise mode)

| Descr | iption | Germany | Austria | Switzerland | Netherlands |
|-----------------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | Day time | 50 dB (A) (06:00 ~ 22:00) | 40 dB (A) (06:00 ~ 19:00) | 40 dB (A) (07:00 ~ 19:00) | 45 dB (A) (07:00 ~ 19:00) |
| Sound pressure threshold | Evening | - | 35 dB (A) (19:00 ~ 22:00) | - | - |
| | Night time | 35 dB (A) (22:00 ~ 06:00) | 30 dB (A) (22:00 ~ 06:00) | 35 dB (A) (19:00 ~ 07:00) | 40 dB (A) (19:00 ~ 07:00) |





- $1)\,Minimum\,distance\,to\,be\,away\,from\,a\,neighboring\,property\,may\,vary\,depending\,on\,installation\,conditions\,and\,noise\,regulations\,in\,individual\,countries.$
- 2) Sound pressure level is converted from sound power level of low noise mode based on a tonality penalty of 0 dB and installation in free-field. The directivity index (Q) is assumed as 2.

^{*} This certification is valid for UK & EU territories only.



R32 Monobloc S







HM051MR U44 HM071MR U44 HM091MR U44

HM093MR U44

























Germany, ustria and Switzerland)

Features

- · All-in-one outdoor unit
- SCOP up to 4.55 (average climate / low temp. application): SCOP up to 3.20 (average climate / mid temp. application):



- COP up to 4.70 (outdoor air 7°C / leaving water 35°C)
- 100 % heating capacity at -15°C OAT (@ LWT 35°C)
- Low sound level allowing high installation location flexibility
- Wide operation range (ambient: -25 ~ 35°C / water side: 15 ~ 65°C)
- Built-in water flow & pressure sensors to monitor real-time water circuit
- R32 refrigerant with reduced Global Warming Potential (GWP)
- R1 Compressor
- Improved heat exchanger design (new Black Fin)
- LG ThinQ
- Keymark / EHPA (for Germany, Austria and Switzerland) / MCS / Eurovent / Quiet Mark certification
- * The certifications for HM093MR U44 are under development except for MCS certification.

Model line-up

| | | Model name | | | | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Capacity | Unit | Capacity (kW) | | | | | |
| | | 5.5 | 7.0 | 9.0 | | | |
| 1 Phase model 220 ~ 240 V, 1 Ø, 50 Hz | Manahlaawait | HM051MR U44 | HM071MR U44 | HM091MR U44 | | | |
| 3 Phase model 380 ~ 415 V, 3 Ø, 50 Hz | Monobloc unit | - | - | HM093MR U44 | | | |

Seasonal energy

| Description | Description | | | | HM071MR U44 | HM091MR U44 |
|-----------------------------|------------------|---|---|-------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Description | Description | | | HM051MR U44 | HIVIO7 HVIR 044 | HM093MR U44 |
| | Average | SCOP | - | 4.46 | 4.48 | 4.55 |
| | climate water | Seasonal space heating efficiency (0s) | % | 175 | 176 | 179 |
| Space heating (according to | outlet 35°C | Seasonal space heating eff. class (A+++ to D Scale) | - | A+++ | A+++ | A+++ |
| EN14825) | Average | SCOP | - | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.20 |
| | climate water | Seasonal space heating efficiency (🛚s) | % | 125 | 125 | 125 |
| | outlet 55°C | Seasonal space heating eff. class (A+++ to D Scale) | - | A++ | A++ | A++ |

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Nominal capacity and nominal power input

| Description | | OAT ¹⁾ (DB) | LWT ²⁾ (DB) | Unit | HM051MR U44 | HM071MR U44 | HM091MR U44 |
|---------------------|---------|------------------------|------------------------|--------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Description | | UAI (DB) | LVVI (DB) | Oilit | HIVIOSTIVIR 044 | HIVIO7 HVIR 044 | HM093MR U44 |
| | | 7°C | 35°C | | 5.50 | 7.00 | 9.00 |
| | Heating | 7°C | 55°C | | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 |
| Nominal capacity | | 2°C | 35°C | kW | 4.40 | 5.60 | 6.80 |
| | Caalina | 35°C | 18°C | | 5.50 | 7.00 | 9.00 |
| | Cooling | 35°C | 7°C | | 5.50 | 7.00 | 9.00 |
| | Heating | 7°C | 35°C | kW | 1.17 | 1.49 | 1.96 |
| | | 7°C | 55°C | | 2.04 | 2.04 | 2.04 |
| Nominal power input | | 2°C | 35°C | | 1.22 | 1.58 | 1.94 |
| | Cooling | 35°C | 18°C | | 1.17 | 1.56 | 2.14 |
| | Cooling | 35°C | 7°C | | 1.67 | 2.19 | 2.90 |
| | | 7°C | 35°C | | 4.70 | 4.70 | 4.60 |
| COP | Heating | 7°C | 55°C | W/W | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| | | 2°C | 35°C | | 3.60 | 3.55 | 3.50 |
| EER | Cooling | 35°C | 18°C | W/W | 4.70 | 4.50 | 4.20 |
| CCK | Cooling | 35°C | 7°C | VV/ VV | 3.30 | 3.20 | 3.10 |

¹⁾ OAT: Outdoor Air Temperature

Product specification

| Technical spec | ification | | | Unit | HM051MR U44 | HM071MR U44 | HM091MR U44 | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--|----------|---|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| | | 11 | | | | 45 65 | HM093MR U44 | |
| | Operation range (leaving | Heating | DA: DA | 00.00 | | 15 ~ 65 | | |
| | water temperature) | Cooling | Min. ~ Max. | °C DB | 5 ~ 27 (16 ~ 27) ¹⁾ 15 ~ 80 ²⁾ | | | |
| Water side | temperature) | DHW | 1.1. | | AA L DT 411 | | 1 | |
| | Piping connections | Water Circuit | Inlet | inch | | ording to ISO 7-1 (tapere | | |
| D. I | | 14/7 0500 | Outlet | inch | | ording to ISO 7-1 (tapere | , , , | |
| | Rated water flow rate at L | | 1 | LPM | 15.8 | 20.1 | 25.9 | |
| | Operation range | Heating | Min ~ Max | °C DB | | -25 ~ 35 | | |
| (outdoor temperature) | | Cooling | | | | 5 ~ 48 | | |
| Refrigerant side | Compressor | Quantity | | EA | | 1 | | |
| | - Compressor | Туре | | - | Hermetic sealed scroll | | | |
| | Refrigerant | Туре | | - | R32 | | | |
| | | GWP (Global Warming Potential) | | - | 675 | | | |
| | | Precharged amount | | g | 1,400 | | | |
| | | t-CO2 eq | | - | 0.945 | | | |
| C | | Rated | | | | 57 | | |
| Sound power le | evei | Heating | Low noise mode | dB(A) | 54 55 | | 55 | |
| <u> </u> | 1 1/ . 5) | | Rated | | 35 | | | |
| Sound pressure | e level (at 5 m) | Heating | Low noise mode | dB(A) | 32 | 3 | 33 | |
| Dimensions | | Unit | W×H×D | mm | | 1,239 × 834 × 330 | | |
| Weight | | Unit | | kg | 89 | 9.5 | 1Ø:89.5/3Ø:92.5 | |
| Exterior | | Color / RAL code | | - | | Warm gray / RAL 7044 | | |
| | | \/-lt | | V G II | 220.24 | | 220-240, 1, 50 | |
| | | Voltage, phase, fi | requency | V, Ø, Hz | 220-24 | 10, 1, 50 | 380-415, 3, 50 | |
| Power supply | | Rated running | Heating | А | 5.2 | 6.6 | 1 Ø:8.7 / 3 Ø:2.9 | |
| | | current | Cooling | А | 5.2 | 6.9 | 1 Ø: 9.5 / 3 Ø: 3.2 | |
| | | Recommended of | circuit breaker | А | 16 | 20 | 1 Ø: 25 / 3 Ø: 16 | |
| Wiring connections | | | Recommended circuit breaker Power supply cable (included earth, H07RN-F) | | 4.0 | x 3 C | 1 Ø : 4.0 x 3 C / 3 Ø : 2.5 x 5 C | |

¹⁾ When a fan coil unit is not used.

Note

- $1. \, {\sf Due} \, to \, {\sf our} \, {\sf policy} \, {\sf of} \, {\sf innovation}, some \, {\sf specifications} \, {\sf may} \, {\sf be} \, {\sf changed} \, {\sf without} \, {\sf notification}.$
- $2. Wiring \ cable \ size \ must \ comply \ with \ the \ applicable \ local \ and \ national \ codes.$
- Especially the power cable and circuit breaker should be selected in accordance with that.
- 3. Sound power level is measured on the rated condition in accordance with ISO 9614 standard.
- Sound pressure level is converted from sound power level based on a tonality penalty of 0 dB and installation in free-field. The directivity index (Q) is assumed as 2. Therefore, these values can be increased owing to ambient conditions during operation.
- Rated sound power level is in accordance with EN12102-1 under condition of EN14825.
- $4. \, Performances \, are \, in \, accordance \, with \, EN14511 \, and \, reflect \, ErP \, testing \, conditions. \, Above \, gives \, the \, declared \, values \, at \, rated \, conditions \, acc. \, ErP \, regulation \, \\ \bullet \, Rated \, running \, current: \, outdoor \, temp. \, 7^{\circ}C \, DB \, / \, 6^{\circ}C \, WB, \, LWT \, 35^{\circ}C$
- 5. This product contains fluorinated greenhouse gases.
- 6. All installation sites must be equipped with an earth leakage circuit breaker (ELCB).

²⁾ LWT: Leaving Water Temperature

²⁾ DHW 55 \sim 80°C Operating is available only when the booster heater is operating.



Performance Table for Heating Operation

Maximum heating capacity (including defrost effect)

HM051MR U44

| Outdoor | LWT 30°C | LWT 35°C | LWT 40°C | LWT 45°C | LWT 50°C | LWT 55°C | LWT 60°C | LWT 65°C |
|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| temperature | | | | Capaci | ty (kW) | | | |
| -25°C DB | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | - | - | - | - |
| -20°C DB | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.23 | - | - | - |
| -15°C DB | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.23 | 5.23 | - | - |
| -7°C DB | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | - |
| -4°C DB | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 |
| -2°C DB | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 |
| 2°C DB | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 |
| 7°C DB | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 |
| 10°C DB | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 |
| 15°C DB | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 |
| 18°C DB | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 |
| 20°C DB | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 |
| 35°C DB | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 |

HM071MR U44

| Outdoor | LWT 30°C | LWT 35°C | LWT 40°C | LWT 45°C | LWT 50°C | LWT 55°C | LWT 60°C | LWT 65°C | | |
|-------------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|
| temperature | | Capacity (kW) | | | | | | | | |
| -25°C DB | 5.85 | 5.85 | 5.85 | 5.85 | - | - | - | - | | |
| -20°C DB | 6.43 | 6.43 | 6.43 | 6.43 | 6.10 | - | - | - | | |
| -15°C DB | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 6.65 | 6.65 | - | - | | |
| -7°C DB | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | - | | |
| -4°C DB | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | | |
| -2°C DB | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | | |
| 2°C DB | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | | |
| 7°C DB | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | | |
| 10°C DB | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | | |
| 15°C DB | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | | |
| 18°C DB | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | | |
| 20°C DB | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | | |
| 35°C DB | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | | |

HM091MR U44 / HM093MR U44

| Outdoor | LWT 30°C | LWT 35°C | LWT 40°C | LWT 45°C | LWT 50°C | LWT 55°C | LWT 60°C | LWT 65°C |
|-------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| temperature | Capacity (kW) | | | | | | | |
| -25°C DB | 6.20 | 6.20 | 6.20 | 6.20 | - | - | - | - |
| -20°C DB | 7.60 | 7.60 | 7.60 | 7.60 | 7.22 | - | - | - |
| -15°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 8.55 | 8.55 | - | - |
| -7°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | - |
| -4°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 |
| -2°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 |
| 2°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 |
| 7°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 |
| 10°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 |
| 15°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 |
| 18°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 |
| 20°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 |
| 35°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 |

- 1. DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°C), LWT: Leaving Water Temperature (°C) 2. Direct interpolation is permissible. Do not extrapolate.
- 3. Measuring procedure follows EN-14511.
- Rated values are based on standard conditions and can be found on specifications.
- $\bullet \text{Above table values may not be matched according to installation conditions. Except for rated values, the performance is not guaranteed.}\\$
- $\bullet \ \, \text{The rating might slightly vary depending on test standards or countries}.$
- $4. \, \hbox{The shaded areas are not guaranteed continuous operation}.$

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Performance Table for Cooling Operation

Maximum cooling capacity

HM051MR U44

| Outdoor | LWT 7°C | LWT 10°C | LWT 13°C | LWT 15°C | LWT 18°C | LWT 20°C | LWT 22°C |
|-------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| temperature | Capacity (kW) | | | | | | |
| 10°C DB | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 |
| 20°C DB | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 |
| 30°C DB | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 |
| 35°C DB | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 |
| 40°C DB | 5.29 | 5.32 | 5.36 | 5.38 | 5.41 | 5.43 | 5.45 |
| 45°C DB | 5.09 | 5.15 | 5.21 | 5.25 | 5.31 | 5.36 | 5.40 |

HM071MR U44

| Outdoor | LWT 7°C | LWT 10°C | LWT 13°C | LWT 15°C | LWT 18°C | LWT 20°C | LWT 22°C |
|-------------|-----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| temperature | e Capacity (kW) | | | | | | |
| 10°C DB | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 |
| 20°C DB | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 |
| 30°C DB | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 |
| 35°C DB | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 |
| 40°C DB | 6.36 | 6.45 | 6.55 | 6.61 | 6.71 | 6.77 | 6.84 |
| 45°C DB | 5.71 | 5.82 | 5.92 | 5.99 | 6.10 | 6.17 | 6.24 |

HM091MR U44 / HM093MR U44

| Outdoor | LWT 7°C | LWT 10°C | LWT 13°C | LWT 15°C | LWT 18°C | LWT 20°C | LWT 22°C | |
|-------------|---------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|
| temperature | | Capacity (kW) | | | | | | |
| 10°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | |
| 20°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | |
| 30°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | |
| 35°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | |
| 40°C DB | 7.66 | 7.66 | 7.65 | 7.65 | 7.65 | 7.65 | 7.65 | |
| 45°C DB | 6.31 | 6.35 | 6.39 | 6.42 | 6.45 | 6.48 | 6.51 | |

- Note $1.\,DB:\,Dry\,Bulb\,Temperature\,(^{\circ}C), LWT:\,Leaving\,Water\,Temperature\,(^{\circ}C)$ $2.\,Direct\,interpolation\,is\,permissible.\,Do\,not\,extrapolate.$
- 3. Measuring procedure follows EN-14511.
 - Rated values are based on standard conditions and can be found on specifications.
 - $\bullet \text{Above table values may not be matched according to installation conditions. } \textbf{Except for rated values, the performance is not guaranteed.} \\$
- $\bullet \ \, \text{The rating might slightly vary depending on test standards or countries}.$
- $4. \, \hbox{The shaded areas are not guaranteed continuous operation}.$

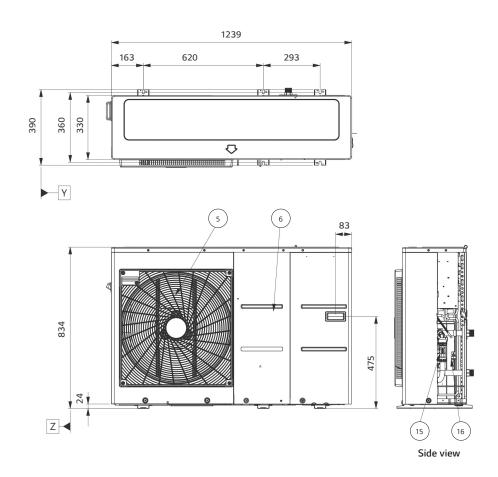


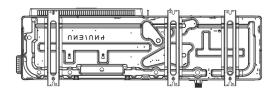
Drawings

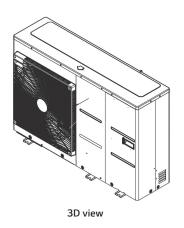
| | Unit | Model name | | | | | |
|--|------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Category | | Capacity (kW) | | | | | |
| | 5.5 | | 7.0 | 9.0 | | | |
| 1 Phase model 220 ~ 240 V, 1 Ø, 50 Hz | Monobloc unit | HM051MR U44 | HM071MR U44 | HM091MR U44 | | | |
| 3 Phase model 380 ~ 415 V, 3 Ø, 50 Hz | IVIORIODIOC UNIT | - | - | HM093MR U44 | | | |

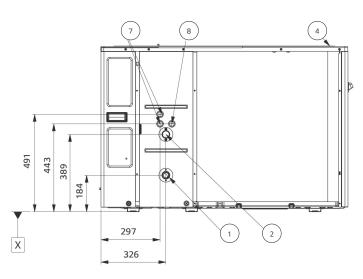
HM051MR U44 / HM071MR U44 / HM091MR U44 / HM093MR U44

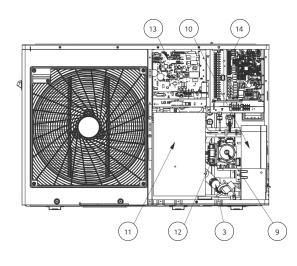
[Unit: mm]











| | - | |
|-----|-------------------------|---|
| No. | Part name | Description |
| 1 | Entering water pipe | Male PT 1" according to ISO 7-1 (tapered pipe threads) |
| 2 | Leaving water pipe | Male PT 1" according to ISO 7-1 (tapered pipe threads) |
| 3 | Strainer | Filtering and stacking particles inside circulating water |
| 4 | Top cover | - |
| 5 | Front panel | - |
| 6 | Side panel | - |
| 7 | Low voltage | Communication cable hole |
| 8 | Unit power | Power cable hole |
| 9 | Water pump | To circulate water inside the system |
| 10 | Plate heat exchanger | Heat exchange between refrigerant and water |
| 11 | Compressor shield panel | - |
| 12 | Safety valve | Open at water pressure 3 bar |
| 13 | Indoor control box | Indoor PCB and terminal blocks |
| 14 | Outdoor control box | Outdoor PCB and terminal blocks |
| 15 | Flow sensor | To measure the water flow rate (5-80 LPM) |
| 16 | Pressure sensor | To measure the water pressure (0-2 MPa) |



R32 Monobloc S







HM121MR U34 HM141MR U34

HM161MR U34

HM123MR U34

HM143MR U34

HM163MR U34

























Features

- All-in-one outdoor unit
- SCOP up to 4.67 (average climate / low temp. application): SCOP up to 3.47 (average climate / mid temp. application):



- \bullet COP up to 4.90 (outdoor air 7°C / leaving water 35°C)
- 100 % heating capacity at -15°C OAT (@ LWT 35°C, except for 16 kW model)
- Low sound level allowing high installation location flexibility
- Wide operation range (ambient: $-25 \sim 35$ °C / water side: $15 \sim 65$ °C)
- $\bullet \, \text{Built-in water flow} \, \& \, \text{pressure sensors to monitor real-time water circuit}$
- R32 refrigerant with reduced Global Warming Potential (GWP)
- R1 Compressor
- Improved heat exchanger design (new Black Fin)
- $\bullet\, LG\, Thin Q$
- $\bullet \ \, \text{Keymark / EHPA (for Germany, Austria and Switzerland) / MCS / Eurovent / Quiet Mark (12 kW only) certification } \\$

Model line-up

| | | Model name | | | | | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| Capacity | Unit | Capacity (kW) | | | | | | |
| | | 12.0 | 14.0 | 16.0 | | | | |
| 1 Phase model 220 ~ 240 V, 1 Ø, 50 Hz | Manahlanusia | HM121MR U34 | HM141MR U34 | HM161MR U34 | | | | |
| 3 Phase model 380 ~ 415 V, 3 Ø, 50 Hz | Monobloc unit | HM123MR U34 | HM143MR U34 | HM163MR U34 | | | | |

Seasonal energy

| Doscription | Description | | | | HM141MR U34 (1 Ø) | HM161MRU34(1Ø) |
|-----------------------------|------------------|---|------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Description | | | Unit | HM123MR U34 (3 Ø) | HM143MRU34(3Ø) | HM163MR U34 (3 Ø) |
| | Average | SCOP | - | 4.67 | 4.62 | 4.53 |
| | climate water | Seasonal space heating efficiency (0s) | % | 184 | 182 | 178 |
| Space heating (according to | outlet 35°C | Seasonal space heating eff. class (A+++ to D Scale) | - | A+++ | A+++ | A+++ |
| EN14825) | Average | SCOP | - | 3.47 | 3.46 | 3.45 |
| climat | climate water | Seasonal space heating efficiency (0s) | % | 136 | 135 | 135 |
| | outlet 55°C | Seasonal space heating eff. class (A+++ to D Scale) | - | A++ | A++ | A++ |

Nominal capacity and nominal power input

| B | | OAT ¹⁾ (DB) | LWT ²⁾ (DB) | 11.25 | HM121MR U34 (1 Ø) | HM141MR U34 (1 Ø) | HM161MRU34 (1 Ø) |
|---------------------|---------|------------------------|------------------------|---------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Description | | OAT (DB) | LWT (DB) | Unit | HM123MR U34 (3 Ø) | HM143MR U34 (3 Ø) | HM163MR U34 (3 Ø) |
| | | 7°C | 35°C | | 12.00 | 14.00 | 16.00 |
| | Heating | 7°C | 55°C | | 11.00 | 11.50 | 12.00 |
| Nominal capacity | | 2°C | 35°C | kW | 11.00 | 12.00 | 13.80 |
| | Cooling | 35°C | 18°C | | 12.00 | 14.00 | 16.00 |
| | Cooling | 35°C | 7°C | | 12.00 | 14.00 | 16.00 |
| | Heating | 7°C | 35°C | | 2.45 | 2.92 | 3.40 |
| | | 7°C | 55°C | kW | 3.79 | 4.04 | 4.29 |
| Nominal power input | | 2°C | 35°C | | 3.01 | 3.31 | 3.83 |
| | 6 1 | 35°C | 18°C | | 2.53 | 3.26 | 4.00 |
| | Cooling | 35°C | 7°C | | 3.64 | 4.24 | 5.16 |
| | | 7°C | 35°C | | 4.90 | 4.80 | 4.70 |
| СОР | Heating | 7°C | 55°C | W/W | 2.90 | 2.85 | 2.80 |
| | | 2°C | 35°C | | 3.65 | 3.63 | 3.60 |
| EER | Cooling | 35°C | 18°C | 10//10/ | 4.75 | 4.30 | 4.00 |
| CER | Cooling | 35°C | 7°C | W/W | 3.30 | 3.30 | 3.10 |

1) OAT : Outdoor Air Temperature 2) LWT : Leaving Water Temperature

Product specification

| Technical sp | pecification | | | Unit | HM121MR U34 | HM141MRU34 | HM161MRU34 | HM123MR U34 | HM143MR U34 | HM163MR U34 | |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------|--|----------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------|--|
| | Operation range | Heating | | | | | 15 | ~ 65 | | | |
| | (leaving water | Cooling | Min. ~ Max. | °C DB | 5 ~ 27 (16 ~ 27) ¹⁾ | | | | | | |
| Water | temperature) | DHW | | | | | 15 - | · 80 ²⁾ | | | |
| side | Piping | Water | Inlet | inch | | Male PT 1' | according to ISC | 7-1 (tapered pi | pe threads) | | |
| | connections | circuit | Outlet | inch | Male PT 1" according to ISO 7-1 (tapered pipe threads) | | | | | | |
| | Rated water flow | rate at LWT 35°C | | LPM | 34.5 | 40.3 | 46.0 | 34.5 | 40.3 | 46.0 | |
| | Operation range | Heating | Min. ~ Max. | °C DB | | | -25 | ~ 35 | | | |
| | (outdoor temp.) | Cooling | IVIIII. ~ IVIAX. | CDB | | | 5 - | 48 | | | |
| | Compressor | Quantity | | EA | | | | 1 | | | |
| Refrigerant | Compressor | Туре | | - | | | Hermetic s | ealed scroll | | | |
| side | | Туре | - | R32 | | | | | | | |
| | Refrigerant | GWP (Global Warr | ning Potential) | - | 675 | | | | | | |
| | Refrigerant | Precharged amour | g | | | 2,0 | 000 | | | | |
| | | t-CO ₂ eq | - | | | 1.3 | 350 | _ | | | |
| Sound powe | or lovel | Heating | Rated dB(A) | | 60 | 6 | 51 | 60 | 6 | 51 | |
| Souria powe | er tevet | rieating | Low noise mode | UD(A) | 56 | 5 | 57 | 56 | | 57 | |
| Sound proces | ure level (at 5m) | Heating | Rated | dB(A) | 38 | 3 | 39 | | 3 | 19 | |
| Journa pressi | ure level (at 5iii) | rieating | Low noise mode | UD(A) | 34 | 3 | 35 | 34 | 3 | 15 | |
| Dimensions | | Unit | WxHxD | mm | | | 1,239 x 1, | 380 x 330 | | | |
| Weight | | Unit | | kg | | | 11 | 9.1 | | | |
| Exterior | | Color / RAL code | ! | - | | | Warm gray | / RAL 7044 | | | |
| | | Voltage, phase, f | requency | V, Ø, Hz | | 220-240, 1, 50 | | | 380-415, 3, 50 | | |
| Power supply | | Rated running | Heating | А | 10.9 | 12.9 | 15.1 | 3.6 | 4.3 | 5.0 | |
| r ower suppl | ıy | current | Cooling | Α | 11.2 | 14.4 | 17.7 | 3.7 | 4.8 | 5.9 | |
| | Recommended circuit breaker | | А | | 40 | | 16 | | | | |
| Wiring connections Power supply cable (included earth, H07RN-F) | | | mm ² x cores | | 6.0 x 3 C | | | 4.0 x 5 C | | | |

¹⁾ When a fan coil unit is not used.

- $1. \, {\sf Due} \, to \, {\sf our} \, {\sf policy} \, {\sf of} \, innovation, some \, {\sf specifications} \, {\sf may} \, {\sf be} \, {\sf changed} \, {\sf without} \, {\sf notification}.$
- $2. Wiring \ cable \ size \ must \ comply \ with \ the \ applicable \ local \ and \ national \ codes.$
- Especially the power cable and circuit breaker should be selected in accordance with that. 3. Sound power level is measured on the rated condition in accordance with ISO 9614 standard.
- Sound pressure level is converted from sound power level based on a tonality penalty of 0 dB and installation in free-field. The directivity index (Q) is assumed as 2.
- Therefore, these values can be increased owing to ambient conditions during operation.
- Rated sound power level is in accordance with EN12102-1 under condition of EN14825.
- $4. \, Performances \, are \, in \, accordance \, with \, EN14511 \, \, and \, reflect \, ErP \, testing \, conditions. \, Above \, gives \, the \, declared \, values \, at \, rated \, conditions \, acc. \, ErP \, regulation \, accordance \, values \, at \, rated \, conditions \, accordance \, values \, accordance \, va$ \bullet Rated running current: Outdoor Temp. 7°C DB / 6°C WB, LWT 35°C
- 5. This product contains fluorinated greenhouse gases.
- 6. All installation sites must be equipped with an earth leakage circuit breaker (ELCB).

²⁾ DHW 55 $\sim 80^{\circ}\text{C}$ Operating is available only when the booster heater is operating.



Performance Table for Heating Operation

Maximum heating capacity (including defrost effect)

HM121MR U34 / HM123MR U34

| Outdoor | LWT 30°C | LWT 35°C | LWT 40°C | LWT 45°C | LWT 50°C | LWT 55°C | LWT 60°C | LWT 65°C | | |
|-------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|
| temperature | Capacity (kW) | | | | | | | | | |
| -25°C DB | 9.50 | 9.50 | 9.50 | 9.50 | - | - | - | - | | |
| -20°C DB | 10.75 | 10.75 | 10.75 | 10.75 | 10.21 | - | - | - | | |
| -15°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 11.50 | 11.50 | - | - | | |
| -7°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | - | | |
| -4°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | | |
| -2°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | | |
| 2°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | | |
| 7°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | | |
| 10°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | | |
| 15°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | | |
| 18°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | | |
| 20°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | | |
| 35°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | | |

HM141MR U34 / HM143MR U34

| Outdoor | LWT 30°C | LWT 35°C | LWT 40°C | LWT 45°C | LWT 50°C | LWT 55°C | LWT 60°C | LWT 65°C | | | |
|-------------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|--|
| temperature | | Capacity (kW) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 | - | - | - | - | | | |
| -20°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 11.40 | - | - | - | | | |
| -15°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 13.30 | 13.30 | - | - | | | |
| -7°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | - | | | |
| -4°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | | | |
| -2°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | | | |
| 2°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | | | |
| 7°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | | | |
| 10°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | | | |
| 15°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | | | |
| 18°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | | | |
| 20°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | | | |
| 35°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | | | |

HM161MR U34 / HM163MR U34

| Outdoor | LWT 30°C | LWT 35°C | LWT 40°C | LWT 45°C | LWT 50°C | LWT 55°C | LWT 60°C | LWT 65°C | | |
|-------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|
| temperature | Capacity (kW) | | | | | | | | | |
| -25°C DB | 10.50 | 10.50 | 10.50 | 10.50 | - | - | - | - | | |
| -20°C DB | 13.25 | 13.25 | 13.25 | 13.25 | 12.59 | - | - | - | | |
| -15°C DB | 16.00 | 14.40 | 14.40 | 14.40 | 13.68 | 13.68 | - | - | | |
| -7°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | - | | |
| -4°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | | |
| -2°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | | |
| 2°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | | |
| 7°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | | |
| 10°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | | |
| 15°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | | |
| 18°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | | |
| 20°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | | |
| 35°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | | |

- 1. DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°C), LWT: Leaving Water Temperature (°C) 2. Direct interpolation is permissible. Do not extrapolate.
- 3. Measuring procedure follows EN-14511.
- Rated values are based on standard conditions and can be found on specifications.
- $\bullet \text{Above table values may not be matched according to installation conditions. Except for rated values, the performance is not guaranteed.}\\$
- $\bullet \ \, \text{The rating might slightly vary depending on test standards or countries}.$
- 4. The shaded areas are not guaranteed continuous operation.

Performance Table for Cooling Operation

Maximum cooling capacity

HM121MR U34 / HM123MR U34

| Outdoor | LWT 7°C | LWT 10°C | LWT 13°C | LWT 15℃ | LWT 18°C | LWT 20°C | LWT 22°C |
|-------------|---------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|
| temperature | | | | Capacity (kW) | | | |
| 10°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 |
| 20°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 |
| 30°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 |
| 35°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 |
| 40°C DB | 11.05 | 11.19 | 11.33 | 11.43 | 11.57 | 11.67 | 11.76 |
| 45°C DB | 10.10 | 10.37 | 10.64 | 10.83 | 11.10 | 11.28 | 11.46 |

HM141MR U34 / HM143MR U34

| Outdoor | LWT 7°C | LWT 10°C | LWT 13°C | LWT 15°C | LWT 18°C | LWT 20°C | LWT 22°C | |
|-------------|------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|
| temperature | perature Capacity (kW) | | | | | | | |
| 10°C DB | 12.50 | 12.80 | 13.10 | 13.30 | 13.60 | 13.80 | 14.00 | |
| 20°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | |
| 30°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | |
| 35°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | |
| 40°C DB | 12.35 | 12.60 | 12.84 | 13.01 | 13.26 | 13.42 | 13.59 | |
| 45°C DB | 10.69 | 11.19 | 11.69 | 12.02 | 12.51 | 12.84 | 13.17 | |

HM161MR U34 / HM163MR U34

| Outdoor | LWT 7°C | LWT 10°C | LWT 13°C | LWT 15°C | LWT 18°C | LWT 20°C | LWT 22°C | | |
|-------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|
| temperature | Capacity (kW) | | | | | | | | |
| 10°C DB | 13.00 | 13.60 | 14.20 | 14.60 | 15.20 | 15.60 | 16.00 | | |
| 20°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | | |
| 30°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | | |
| 35°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | | |
| 40°C DB | 13.60 | 13.96 | 14.32 | 14.56 | 14.92 | 15.16 | 15.40 | | |
| 45°C DB | 11.20 | 11.76 | 12.32 | 12.69 | 13.25 | 13.62 | 14.00 | | |

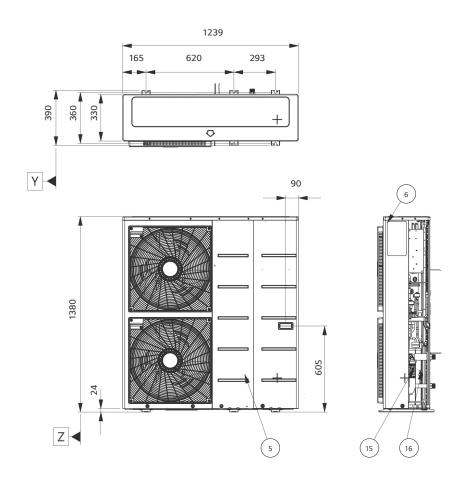
- Note $1.\,DB:\,Dry\,Bulb\,Temperature\,(^{\circ}C), LWT:\,Leaving\,Water\,Temperature\,(^{\circ}C)$ $2.\,Direct\,interpolation\,is\,permissible.\,Do\,not\,extrapolate.$
- 3. Measuring procedure follows EN-14511.
 - Rated values are based on standard conditions and can be found on specifications.
 - $\bullet \text{Above table values may not be matched according to installation conditions. } \textbf{Except for rated values, the performance is not guaranteed.} \\$
 - $\bullet \ \, \text{The rating might slightly vary depending on test standards or countries}.$
- $4. \, \hbox{The shaded areas are not guaranteed continuous operation}.$

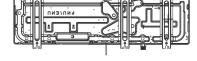


Drawings

| | | Model name | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| Category | Unit | Capacity (kW) | | | | | | |
| | | 12.0 | 14.0 | 16.0 | | | | |
| 1 Phase model 220 ~ 240 V, 1 Ø, 50 Hz | Monobloc unit - | HM121MR U34 | HM141MR U34 | HM161MR U34 | | | | |
| 3 Phase model 380 ~ 415 V, 3 Ø, 50 Hz | | HM123MR U34 | HM143MR U34 | HM163MR U34 | | | | |

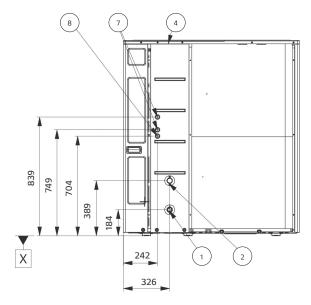
HM121MR U34 / HM141MR U34 / HM161MR U34 HM123MR U34 / HM143MR U34 / HM163MR U34 [Unit: mm]

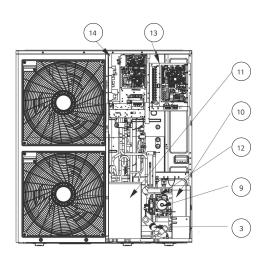




Side view







| No. | Part name | Description |
|-----|-------------------------|---|
| 1 | Entering water pipe | Male PT 1" according to ISO 7-1 (tapered pipe threads) |
| 2 | Leaving water pipe | Male PT 1" according to ISO 7-1 (tapered pipe threads) |
| 3 | Strainer | Filtering and stacking particles inside circulating water |
| | | 3, 3, |
| 4 | Top cover | • |
| 5 | Front panel | • |
| 6 | Side panel | - |
| 7 | Low voltage | Communication cable hole |
| 8 | Unit power | Power cable hole |
| 9 | Water pump | To circulate water inside the system |
| 10 | Plate heat exchanger | Heat exchange between refrigerant and water |
| 11 | Compressor shield panel | |
| 12 | Safety valve | Open at water pressure 3 bar |
| 13 | Indoor control box | Indoor PCB and terminal blocks |
| 14 | Outdoor control box | Outdoor PCB and terminal blocks |
| 15 | Flow sensor | To measure the water flow rate (5-80 LPM) |
| 16 | Pressure sensor | To measure the water pressure (0-2 MPa) |



Electric Backup Heater

HA031M E1

HA061M E1

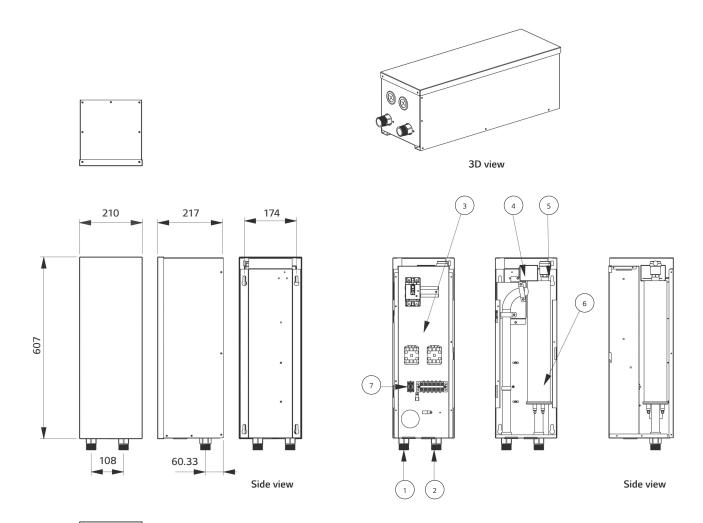
HA063M E1

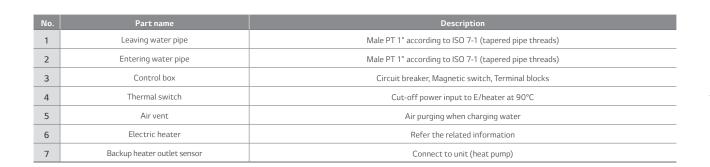


Backup heater specification

| Electrical speci | fication | Unit | HA031M E1 | HA061M E1 | HA063M E1 | | | | |
|------------------|--|-------------------------|------------|------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Туре | - | | Sheath | | | | | |
| | Number of heating coil | EA | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | |
| | Capacity combination | kW | 3.0 | 3.0 + 3.0 | 2.0 + 2.0 + 2.0 | | | | |
| Backup | Heating steps | Step | 1 | 2 | 1 | | | | |
| heater | Power supply | V, Ø, Hz | 220 ~ 2 | 380 ~ 415, 3, 50 | | | | | |
| | Rated running current | А | 12.5 | 25.0 | 8.7 | | | | |
| | Dimensions (W x H x D) | mm | | 210 x 607 x 217 | | | | | |
| | Net weight (unit) | kg | 12.8 | 13.4 | 13.1 | | | | |
| | Power supply cable (included earth, H07RN-F) | mm ² x cores | 1.5 x 3 C | 4.0 x 3 C | 2.5 x 4 C | | | | |
| | Communication cable (H07RN-F) | mm² x cores | 0.75 x 4 C | | 0.75 x 2 C | | | | |

 $^{1. \, {\}sf Due} \, to \, {\sf our} \, {\sf policy} \, {\sf of} \, innovation \, {\sf some} \, {\sf specifications} \, {\sf may} \, {\sf be} \, {\sf changed} \, {\sf without} \, {\sf notification}.$



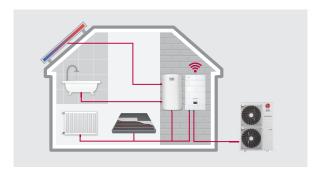




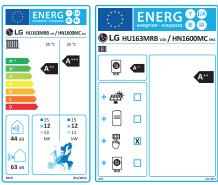




R32 HYDROSPLIT HYDRO BOX



Energy Label



- * 16 kW 3 Ø model.
- * A+++ to D scale.

Excellent performance & efficiency





refrigerant









heat





Energy state

User convenience













Energy Seasonal monitoring auto mode









controloptions

2 remote

DHW

Easy installation & maintenance



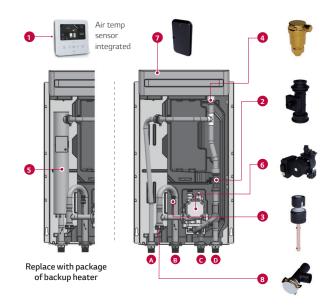


^{*} Detailed description for each function is presented on page 44 \sim 54.

R32 Hydrosplit Hydro Box Introduction

The Therma V R32 Hydrosplit Hydro Box is a heating and cooling solution, where indoor and outdoor units are connected by water pipes, while the unit's heat exchanger is located with the outdoor unit, thus eliminating the risk of indoor refrigerant leakage, which makes it perfect for renovation projects.

Key Components



- Standard III remote controller (attached on the front panel)
- 2 Flow sensor
- 3 Water pressure sensor
- 4 Air vent valve
- 5 Backup electric heater (6 kW, accessory)
- 6 Water pump
- 7 Expansion vessel (8 l)
- 8 Strainer
- A Heating circuit outlet pipe (male PT 1")
- B Heating circuit inlet pipe (male PT 1")
- © Outlet pipe to outdoor unit (male PT 1")
- Inlet pipe from outdoor unit (male PT 1")



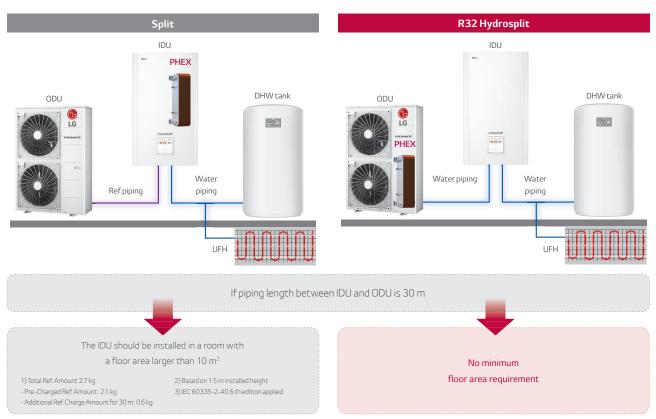
Hydrosplit Concept

The Therma V R32 Hydrosplit Hydro Box connects an IDU and ODU by water pipes due to the heat exchanger's location in the outdoor unit, thus reducing the risk of indoor refrigerant leakage.



No Risk of Indoor Refrigerant Leakage

The Hydrosplit architecture, with no refrigerant circulating indoors, makes it possible to expand the living space, as the minimum floor area requirements do not apply.





R32 Hydrosplit Hydro Box







Indoor unit

HN1600MC NK1

Outdoor unit

HU121MRB U30 / HU123MRB U30 HU141MRB U30 / HU143MRB U30 HU161MRB U30 / HU163MRB U30





























Features

- Water pipes connect IDU & ODU
- SCOP up to 4.60 (average climate / low temp. application): SCOP up to 3.50 (average climate / mid temp. application):



- \bullet COP up to 5.04 (outdoor air 7°C / leaving water 35°C)
- 100 % heating capacity at -7°C OAT (@ LWT 35°C)
- Wide operation range (ambient: -25 ~ 35°C / water side: 15 ~ 65°C)
- $\bullet \, \text{Built-in water flow} \, \& \, \text{pressure sensors to monitor real-time water circuit}$
- R32 refrigerant with reduced Global Warming Potential (GWP)
- R1 Compressor
- · Black Fin heat exchanger
- LG ThinQ
- Keymark / EHPA (for Germany, Austria and Switzerland) / MCS / Eurovent certification

Model line-up

| | | Model name | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| Category | Unit | Capacity (kW) | | | | | | |
| | | 12.0 | 14.0 | 16.0 | | | | |
| 1 Phase model | Outdoor unit | HU121MRB U30 | HU141MRB U30 | HU161MRB U30 | | | | |
| 220 ~ 240 V, 1 Ø, 50 Hz | Indoor unit | HN1600MC NK1 | | | | | | |
| 3 Phase model | Outdoor unit | HU123MRB U30 | HU143MRB U30 | HU163MRB U30 | | | | |
| 380 ~ 415 V, 3 Ø, 50 Hz | Indoor unit | HN1600MC NK1 | | | | | | |

Seasonal energy

| | | | 0.1 | HU121MRB U30 (1 Ø) | HU141MRBU30(1Ø) | HU161MRB U30 (1 Ø) |
|---------------|------------------------------|---|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Description | | | Outdoor unit | HU123MRBU30(3Ø) | HU143MRB U30 (3 Ø) | HU163MRB U30 (3 Ø) |
| | | | Indoor unit | | HN1600MC NK1 | |
| | Average | SCOP | - | 4.60 | 4.57 | 4.55 |
| Space | climate water outlet 35°C | Seasonal space heating efficiency (2s) | % | 181 | 180 | 179 |
| heating | | Seasonal space heating eff. class (A+++ to D scale) | - | A+++ | A+++ | A+++ |
| (according to | Average | SCOP | - | 3.50 | 3.47 | 3.45 |
| EN14825) | climate water | Seasonal space heating efficiency (12s) | % | 137 | 136 | 135 |
| | outlet 55°C | Seasonal space heating eff. class (A+++ to D scale) | - | A++ | A++ | A++ |

Nominal capacity and nominal power input

| | | | | | HU121MRB U30 (1 Ø) | HU141MRB U30 (1 Ø) | HU161MRB U30 (1 Ø) | | |
|---------------------|---------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Description | | OAT ¹⁾ (DB) | LWT ²⁾ (DB) | Outdoor unit | HU123MRB U30 (3 Ø) | HU143MRB U30 (3 Ø) | HU163MRB U30 (3 Ø) | | |
| | | | | Indoor unit | HN1600MC NK1 | | | | |
| | | 7°C | 35°C | | 12.00 | 14.00 | 16.00 | | |
| Nominal capacity | Heating | 7°C | 55°C | | 11.00 | 11.50 | 12.00 | | |
| | | 2°C | 35°C | kW | 11.00 | 12.00 | 13.80 | | |
| | Caaliaa | 35°C | 18°C | | 12.00 | 14.00 | 16.00 | | |
| | Cooling | 35°C | 7°C | | 12.00 | 14.00 | 16.00 | | |
| | Heating | 7°C | 35°C | kW | 2.38 | 2.86 | 3.33 | | |
| | | 7°C | 55°C | | 3.79 | 4.04 | 4.29 | | |
| Nominal power input | | 2°C | 35°C | | 3.01 | 3.31 | 3.83 | | |
| power input | 6 1 | 35°C | 18°C | | 2.53 | 3.26 | 4.00 | | |
| | Cooling | 35°C | 7°C | | 4.44 | 5.38 | 6.40 | | |
| | | 7°C | 35°C | | 5.04 | 4.89 | 4.80 | | |
| COP | Heating | 7°C | 55°C | W/W | 2.90 | 2.85 | 2.80 | | |
| | | 2°C | 35°C | | 3.65 | 3.63 | 3.60 | | |
| FFD | Caaliaa | 35°C | 18°C | 10//10/ | 4.75 | 4.30 | 4.00 | | |
| EER | Cooling | 35°C | 7°C | W/W | 2.70 | 2.60 | 2.50 | | |

¹⁾ OAT: Outdoor Air Temperature

²⁾ LWT: Leaving Water Temperature



R32 Hydrosplit Hydro Box

Product specification (outdoor unit)

| Technical Specification | | | Unit | HU121MRBU30 | HU141MRB U30 | HU161MRBU30 | HU123MRB U30 | HU143MRB U30 | HU163MRBU30 |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|--|----------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|
| Operation range | Heating | Min. ~ Max. | °C DB | | | -25 | ~ 35 | | |
| (outdoor temp.) | Cooling | IVIIII. ~ IVIAX. | CDB | | | 5 ~ | 48 | | |
| Communation | Quantity | EA | | | - | 1 | | | |
| Compressor | Туре | - | | | Hermetic s | ealed scroll | | | |
| | Туре | | - | | | R3 | 32 | | |
| Defriesrent | GWP (Global Warming | GWP (Global Warming Potential) | | | | 67 | 75 | | |
| Refrigerant | Precharged amount | Precharged amount | | | | 2,1 | 00 | | |
| | t-CO ₂ eq | - | | | 1.4 | 118 | | | |
| Dining connections | Water Circuit | Inlet | mm (inch) | Male PT 1" according to ISO 7-1 (tapered pipe threads) | | | | | |
| Piping connections | vvater Circuit | Outlet | mm (inch) | Male PT 1" according to ISO 7-1 (tapered pipe threads) | | | | | |
| Rated water flow rate (at | LWT 35°C) | | LPM | 34.5 | 40.3 | 46.0 | 34.5 | 40.3 | 46.0 |
| Sound power level | Heating | Rated | dB(A) | 61 | 62 | 63 | 61 | 62 | 63 |
| Sound pressure level (at 1m) | Heating | Rated | dB(A) | 53 | 54 | 55 | 53 | 54 | 55 |
| Dimensions | Unit | WxHxD | mm | | | 950 × 1,3 | 80 × 330 | | |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | | | 91 | 1.7 | | |
| Exterior | Color / RAL code | | - | | | Warm gray | / RAL 7044 | | |
| | Voltage, phase, freque | ncy | V, Ø, Hz | | 220-240, 1, 50 | | | 380-415, 3, 50 | |
| Power supply | Rated | Heating | А | 10.6 | 12.7 | 14.8 | 3.5 | 4.2 | 4.9 |
| rower supply | running current | Cooling | А | 11.2 | 14.4 | 17.7 | 3.7 | 4.8 | 5.9 |
| | Recommended circuit | Recommended circuit breaker | | 40 | | | 16 | | |
| Wiring connections | Power supply cable (included | earth, H07RN-F) | mm ² xcores | | 6.0 x 3 C | | | 2.5 x 5 C | |

Product specification (indoor unit)

| Technical specification | | | Unit | HN1600MC NK1 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| 0 " | Heating | | | 15 ~ 65 |
| Operation range (leaving water) | Cooling | Min. ~ Max. | °C DB | 5 ~ 27 (16 ~ 27) ¹⁾ |
| (leaving water) | DHW | | | 15 ~ 80 ²⁾ |
| Flow sensor | Measuring range | Min. ~ Max. | l/min | 5 ~ 80 |
| Water pressure sensor | Measuring range Min. ~ Max. | | bar(G) | 0 ~ 20 |
| Expansion vessel | n vessel Volume | | l | 8 |
| Safety valve | Pressure limit | Upper limit | bar | 3 |
| | | Outlet to heat load | | Male PT 1" according to ISO 7-1 (tapered pipe threads) |
| Distance and the second | 104 | Inlet from heat load | 11. | Male PT 1" according to ISO 7-1 (tapered pipe threads) |
| Piping connections | Water circuit | Outlet to outdoor unit | inch | Male PT 1" according to ISO 7-1 (tapered pipe threads) |
| | | Inlet from outdoor unit | | Male PT 1" according to ISO 7-1 (tapered pipe threads) |
| Wiring connections | Power and communication cable | (included earth, H07RN-F) | mm ² x cores | 0.75 x 4 C |
| Sound power level | Heating | Rated | dB(A) | 44 |
| Dimensions | Unit | WxHxD | mm | 490 × 850 × 315 |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | 30.5 |
| Exterior | Color / RAL code | | - | Noble white / RAL 9016 |

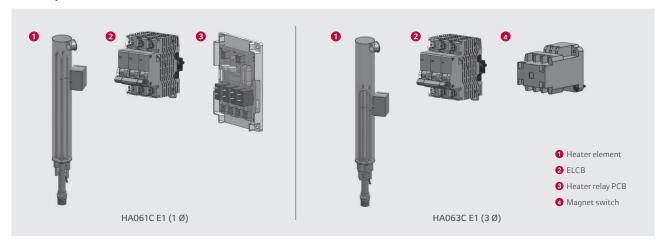
¹⁾ When a fan coil unit is not used.

- $1. \, {\sf Due} \, to \, {\sf our} \, {\sf policy} \, {\sf of} \, innovation, some \, {\sf specifications} \, {\sf may} \, {\sf be} \, {\sf changed} \, {\sf without} \, {\sf notification}.$
- 2. Wiring cable size must comply with the applicable local and national codes.
- Especially the power cable and circuit breaker should be selected in accordance with that.
- 3. Sound power level is measured on the rated condition in accordance with ISO 9614 standard.
 - Sound pressure level is converted from sound power level based on a tonality penalty of 0 dB and installation in free-field. The directivity index (Q) is assumed as 2. Therefore, these values can be increased owing to ambient conditions during operation.
 - Rated sound power level is in accordance with EN12102-1 under condition of EN14825.
- 4. Performances are in accordance with EN14511 and reflect EPP testing conditions. Above gives the declared values at rated conditions acc. EPP regulation and reflect EPP testing conditions are in accordance with EN14511 and reflect EPP testing conditions. Above gives the declared values at rated conditions acc. EPP regulation and reflect EPP testing conditions are in accordance with EN14511 and reflect EPP testing conditions. Above gives the declared values at rated conditions acc. EPP regulation are in accordance with EN14511 and reflect EPP testing conditions. Above gives the declared values at rated conditions acc. EPP regulation are in accordance with EN14511 and reflect EPP testing conditions. Above gives the declared values at rated conditions acc. EPP regulation are in accordance with EN14511 and reflect EPP testing conditions are in accordance with EN14511 and reflect EPP testing conditions accordance \bullet Rated running current: Outdoor Temp. 7°C DB / 6°C WB, LWT 35°C
- 5. This product contains fluorinated greenhouse gases.
- 6. All installation sites must be equipped with an earth leakage circuit breaker (ELCB).

²⁾ DHW $55 \sim 80^{\circ}$ C operating is available only when the booster heater is operating.

Accessory Parts (Optional Accessory)

Backup heater



| Electrical specification | | HA061C E1 (1 Ø) | HA063C E1 (3 Ø) | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
| | Туре | - | Sheath | | |
| | No. of heating coil | EA | 2 | 3 | |
| | Max. power consumption | kW | 3.0 + 3.0 | 2.0 + 2.0 + 2.0 | |
| Backup heater | Heating step | Step | 1 | 1 | |
| | Power supply | V, Ø, Hz | 220 ~ 240, 1, 50 | 380 ~ 415, 3, 50 | |
| | Current (rated) | А | 24.0 | 8.7 | |
| | Circuit breaker (ELCB) | А | 40 | 20 | |
| Wiring connection | Power cable (included earth, H07RN-F) | mm ² x cores | 6.0 x 3 C | 2.5 x 5 C | |

 $^{^{\}star}\,\mbox{The}$ backup heater should be purchased and installed separately.

Accessory Parts

Strainer



| Technical specification | | Details | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Material | Body | Brass | | |
| Material | Mesh | Stainless steel (STS304) | | |
| Mesh | Mesh no. | 30 | | |
| iviesii | Max. particle size | 0.6 mm | | |
| Piping connection | | Female G 1" according to ISO 228-1 | | |

^{*} The strainer is supplied with the product, but it needs to be installed separately.

^{*}This strainer should be installed at the inlet connection of the outdoor unit to protect the clogging of a plate heat exchanger.



Performance Table for Heating Operation

Maximum heating capacity (including defrost effect)

HU121MRB U30 / HU123MRB U30 + HN1600MC NK1

| Outdoor | LWT 30°C | LWT 35°C | LWT 40°C | LWT 45°C | LWT 50°C | LWT 55°C | LWT 60°C | LWT 65°C | | | |
|-------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|--|
| temperature | Capacity (kW) | | | | | | | | | | |
| -25°C DB | 9.66 | 8.85 | 8.42 | 8.29 | - | - | _ | - | | | |
| -20°C DB | 10.13 | 10.00 | 9.88 | 9.75 | 9.63 | - | - | - | | | |
| -15°C DB | 11.50 | 11.50 | 11.50 | 11.50 | 11.50 | 11.50 | - | - | | | |
| -7°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | - | | | |
| -4°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | | | |
| -2°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | | | |
| 2°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | | | |
| 7°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | | | |
| 10°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | | | |
| 15°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | | | |
| 18°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | | | |
| 20°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | | | |
| 35°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | | | |

HU141MRB U30 / HU143MRB U30 + HN1600MC NK1

| Outdoor | LWT 30°C | LWT 35°C | LWT 40°C | LWT 45°C | LWT 50°C | LWT 55°C | LWT 60°C | LWT 65°C | | | |
|-------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|--|
| temperature | Capacity (kW) | | | | | | | | | | |
| -25°C DB | 10.04 | 9.21 | 8.76 | 8.62 | - | - | - | - | | | |
| -20°C DB | 11.82 | 11.25 | 10.95 | 10.67 | 10.59 | - | - | - | | | |
| -15°C DB | 12.52 | 12.90 | 13.26 | 12.88 | 12.81 | 12.63 | - | - | | | |
| -7°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | - | | | |
| -4°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | | | |
| -2°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | | | |
| 2°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | | | |
| 7°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | | | |
| 10°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | | | |
| 15°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | | | |
| 18°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | | | |
| 20°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | | | |
| 35°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | | | |

HU161MRB U30 / HU163MRB U30 + HN1600MC NK1

| Outdoor | LWT 30°C | LWT 35°C | LWT 40°C | LWT 45°C | LWT 50°C | LWT 55°C | LWT 60°C | LWT 65°C | | | |
|-------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|--|
| temperature | Capacity (kW) | | | | | | | | | | |
| -25°C DB | 10.98 | 10.00 | 9.50 | 9.33 | - | - | - | - | | | |
| -20°C DB | 13.43 | 12.54 | 12.03 | 11.78 | 11.47 | - | - | - | | | |
| -15°C DB | 14.23 | 14.39 | 14.50 | 13.95 | 13.86 | 13.12 | - | - | | | |
| -7°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | - | | | |
| -4°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | | | |
| -2°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | | | |
| 2°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | | | |
| 7°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | | | |
| 10°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | | | |
| 15°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | | | |
| 18°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | | | |
| 20°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | | | |
| 35°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | | | |

- 1. DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°C), LWT: Leaving Water Temperature (°C) 2. Direct interpolation is permissible. Do not extrapolate.
- 3. Measuring procedure follows EN-14511.
- Rated values are based on standard conditions and can be found on specifications.
- $\bullet \text{Above table values may not be matched according to installation conditions. Except for rated values, the performance is not guaranteed.}\\$
- $\bullet \ \, \text{The rating might slightly vary depending on test standards or countries}.$
- 4. The shaded areas are not guaranteed continuous operation.

Performance Table for Cooling Operation

Maximum cooling capacity

HU121MRB U30 / HU123MRB U30 + HN1600MC NK1

| Outdoor | LWT 7°C | LWT 10°C | LWT 13°C | LWT 15°C | LWT 18°C | LWT 20°C | LWT 22°C | |
|-------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|
| temperature | Capacity (kW) | | | | | | | |
| 10°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | |
| 20°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | |
| 30°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | |
| 35°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | |
| 40°C DB | 11.75 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | |
| 45°C DB | 11.50 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | |

HU141MRB U30 / HU143MRB U30 + HN1600MC NK1

| Outdoor | LWT 7°C | LWT 10°C | LWT 13°C | LWT 15°C | LWT 18°C | LWT 20°C | LWT 22°C | | | | | |
|-------------|---------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| temperature | | Capacity (kW) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | | | | | |
| 20°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | | | | | |
| 30°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | | | | | |
| 35°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | | | | | |
| 40°C DB | 13.75 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | | | | | |
| 45°C DB | 13.50 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | | | | | |

HU161MRB U30 / HU163MRB U30 + HN1600MC NK1

| Outdoor | LWT 7°C | LWT 10°C | LWT 13°C | LWT 15°C | LWT 18°C | LWT 20°C | LWT 22°C |
|-------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| temperature | | | | | | | |
| 10°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 |
| 20°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 |
| 30°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 |
| 35°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 |
| 40°C DB | 15.75 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 |
| 45°C DB | 15.50 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 |

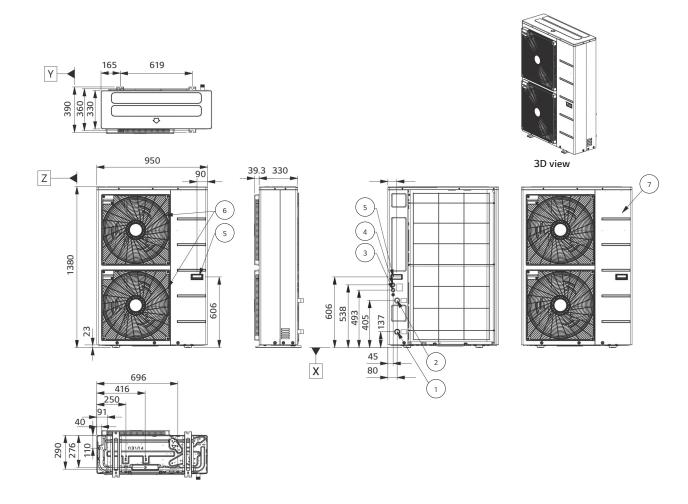
- Note $1.\,DB:\,Dry\,Bulb\,Temperature\,(^{\circ}C), LWT:\,Leaving\,Water\,Temperature\,(^{\circ}C)$ $2.\,Direct\,interpolation\,is\,permissible.\,Do\,not\,extrapolate.$
- 3. Measuring procedure follows EN-14511.
 - Rated values are based on standard conditions and can be found on specifications.
 - $\bullet \text{Above table values may not be matched according to installation conditions. } \textbf{Except for rated values, the performance is not guaranteed.} \\$
 - $\bullet \ \, \text{The rating might slightly vary depending on test standards or countries}.$
- $4. \, \hbox{The shaded areas are not guaranteed continuous operation}.$



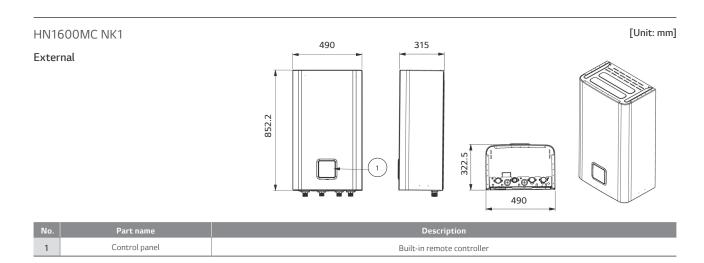
Drawings

| | | | Model name | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| Category | Unit | | Capacity (kW) | | | | | |
| | | 12.0 | 14.0 | 16.0 | | | | |
| 1 Phase model | Outdoor unit | HU121MRB U30 | HU141MRB U30 | HU161MRB U30 | | | | |
| 220 ~ 240 V, 1 Ø, 50 Hz | Indoor unit | | HN1600MC NK1 | | | | | |
| 3 Phase model 380 ~ 415 V, 3 Ø, 50 Hz | Outdoor unit | HU123MRB U30 | HU143MRB U30 | HU163MRB U30 | | | | |
| | Indoor unit | HN1600MC NK1 | | | | | | |

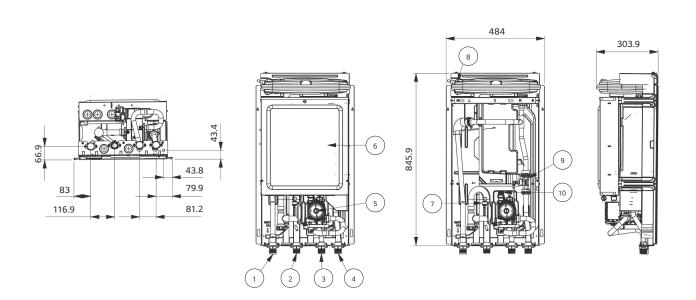
HU121MRB U30 / HU141MRB U30 / HU161MRB U30 HU123MRB U30 / HU143MRB U30 / HU163MRB U30 [Unit: mm]



| No. | Part name | Description |
|-----|---------------------|--|
| 1 | Entering water pipe | Male PT 1" according to ISO 7-1 (tapered pipe threads) |
| 2 | Leaving water pipe | Male PT 1" according to ISO 7-1 (tapered pipe threads) |
| 3 | Unit power | Power cable hole |
| 4 | Low voltage | Communication cable hole |
| 5 | Handle | - |
| 6 | Air outlet | - |
| 7 | Side panel | - |



Internal



| No. | Part name | Description | | |
|-----|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | 1 Heating circuit outlet pipe Male PT 1" according to ISO 7-1 (tapered pipe threads) | | | |
| 2 | Heating circuit inlet pipe | Male PT 1" according to ISO 7-1 (tapered pipe threads) | | |
| 3 | Outlet pipe to outdoor unit | Male PT 1" according to ISO 7-1 (tapered pipe threads) | | |
| 4 | Inlet pipe to outdoor unit | Male PT 1" according to ISO 7-1 (tapered pipe threads) | | |
| 5 | Water pump | To circulate water inside the system | | |
| 6 | Control box | PCB and Terminal blocks | | |
| 7 | Pressure sensor | To measure the water pressure (0-2MPa) | | |
| 8 | Expansion tank | 8 Liter, 3/4" connection | | |
| 9 | Flow sensor To measure the water flow rate (5-80 LPM) | | | |
| 10 | Safety valve | Open at water pressure 3 bar | | |



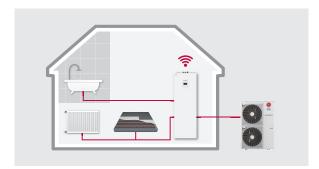




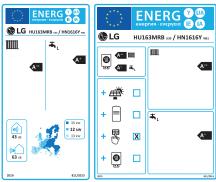




R32 HYDROSPLIT IWT



Energy Label



- * 16 kW 3 Ø model.
- * A+++ to D scale.

Excellent performance & efficiency





refrigerant







heat





User convenience



Harmonious











3rd party

control options



noise mode







Easy installation & maintenance







R32 Hydrosplit IWT Introduction

Therma V R32 Hydrosplit IWT is the perfect space-saving solution for heating, cooling and hot water supply due to its fully integrated hot water tank. This all-in-one solution's hydronic and domestic hot water components are pre-wired, reducing installation time and space occupancy, making it perfect for new builds.

Key Components



- 1 DHW storage tank (200 l)
- 2 Main water pump
- 3 Water pump for DHW charging
- 4 Plate heat exchanger for DHW (water / DHW)
- 5 Electric heater (max. 6 kW)
- 6 3-way diverting valve
- 7 Expansion vessel for heating (12 l)
- 8 Flow sensor
- Water pressure sensor
- Expansion vessel for DHW (8 l, option)
- 11 Buffer tank (40 l, option)
- 2 Standard III remote controller (attached on the front panel)
- A Inlet pipe from outdoor unit (female G1")
- **B** Outlet pipe to outdoor unit (female G1")
- C Domestic hot water outlet pipe (female G3/4")
- Domestic cold water outlet pipe (female G3/4")
- **B** DHW recirculation pipe (female G3/4")
- Heating circuit inlet pipe (female G1")
- G Heating circuit outlet pipe (female G1")

^{*} Detailed description for each function is presented on page 44 $\sim 54\,$



Hydrosplit Concept

The Therma VR32 Hydrosplit IWT connects an IDU and ODU by water pipes due to the heat exchanger's location in the outdoor unit, thus reducing the risk of indoor refrigerant leakage.



Sophisticated and Harmonious Exterior

Varied installation options due to a small, wall-mounted indoor unit, which can be easily connected to an existing third-party water tank. The indoor unit's sleek design fits into diverse indoor spaces, such as a utility or laundry room, a garage or a kitchen.

Save Space and Time

Unlike in the case of a conventional system, this all-in-one solution requires reduced installation time and saves valuable living space.





All in on

- Small footprint for product installation
- Quick & easy installation
- DHW tank (200 l) & hydronic component integration
- Integrated max. 6 kW back up heater
- \bullet Integrated expansion tank for heating (12 l)
- Integrated buffer tank (40 l) & expansion tank for DHW circuit (8 l) (optional)



R32 Hydrosplit IWT (Integrated Water Tank)







Indoor unit

HN1616Y NB1

Outdoor unit

HN121MRB U30 / HU123MRB U30 HN141MRB U30 / HU143MRB U30 HN161MRB U30 / HU163MRB U30





















Features

- Water pipes connect IDU & ODU
- SCOP up to 4.60 (average climate / low temp. application): SCOP up to 3.50 (average climate / mid temp. application): COP_{DHW} 2.74 (water heating efficiency 120 %, profile L):



- COP up to 5.04 (outdoor air 7°C / leaving water 35°C)
- DHW tank (200 l) & hydronic component integration
- Integrable buffer tank (40 l) & expansion tank for DHW circuit (8 l) (optional)
- 100 % heating capacity at -7°C OAT (@ LWT 35°C)
- Wide operation range (ambient: $-25 \sim 35$ °C / water side: $15 \sim 65$ °C)
- Built-in water flow & pressure sensors to monitor real-time water circuit
- R32 refrigerant with reduced Global Warming Potential (GWP)
- •R1 Compressor
- Black Fin heat exchanger
- Keymark / EHPA (for Germany, Austria and Switzerland) / Eurovent certification
- * Only the outdoor units are registered in EHPA certification.

Model line-up

| | | Model name | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| Category | Unit | | Capacity (kW) | | | | | |
| | | 12.0 | 14.0 | 16.0 | | | | |
| 1 Phase model | Outdoor unit | HU121MRB U30 | HU141MRB U30 | HU161MRB U30 | | | | |
| 220 ~ 240 V, 1 Ø, 50 Hz | Indoor unit | HN1616Y NB1 | | | | | | |
| 3 Phase model | Outdoor unit | HU123MRB U30 | HU163MRB U30 | | | | | |
| 380 ~ 415 V, 3 Ø, 50 Hz | Indoor unit | HN1616Y NB1 | | | | | | |

Seasonal energy

| | | | | HU121MRB U30 (1 Ø) | HU141MRB U30 (1 Ø) | HU161MRB U30 (1 Ø) |
|--------------------------|-----------------|---|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Description | | | Outdoor unit | HU123MRB U30 (3 Ø) | HU143MRB U30 (3 Ø) | HU163MRB U30 (3 Ø) |
| | | | Indoor unit | | HN1616Y NB1 | |
| | Average | SCOP | - | 4.60 | 4.57 | 4.55 |
| | climate water | Seasonal space heating efficiency (🗓 s) | % | 181 | 180 | 179 |
| Space heating (according | outlet 35°C | Seasonal space heating eff. class (A+++ to D scale) | - | A+++ | A+++ | A+++ |
| to EN14825) | Average | SCOP | - | 3.50 | 3.47 | 3.45 |
| | climate water | Seasonal space heating efficiency (🛚 s) | % | 137 | 136 | 135 |
| | outlet 55°C | Seasonal space heating eff. class (A+++ to D scale) | - | A++ | A++ | A++ |
| | | Declared load profile | - | L | L | L |
| | Average climate | Water heating efficiency (🛚 wh) | % | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| | Average climate | COP _{DHW} | - | 2.74 | 2.74 | 2.74 |
| | | Water heating eff. class | - | A+ | A+ | A+ |
| Domestic | | Declared load Profile | - | L | L | L |
| hot water | Warmer | Water heating efficiency (DwH) | % | 151 | 151 | 151 |
| efficiency (according | climate | COP _{DHW} | - | 3.43 | 3.43 | 3.43 |
| to EN16147) | | Water heating eff. class | - | A++ | A++ | A++ |
| | | Declared load profile | - | L | L | L |
| | Colder | Water heating efficiency (🛚 WH) | % | 101 | 101 | 101 |
| | climate | COP _{DHW} | - | 2.34 | 2.34 | 2.34 |
| | | Water heating eff. class | - | А | А | А |

Nominal capacity and nominal power input

| Description | | | | 0.4 | HU121MRB U30 (1 Ø) | HU141MRB U30 (1 Ø) | HU161MRB U30 (1 Ø) | | | |
|---------------------|---------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| | | OAT ¹⁾ (DB) | LWT ²⁾ (DB) | Outdoor unit | HU123MRB U30 (3 Ø) | HU143MRB U30 (3 Ø) | HU163MRB U30 (3 Ø) | | | |
| | | | | Indoor unit | HN1616Y NB1 | | | | | |
| | | 7°C | 35°C | | 12.00 | 14.00 | 16.00 | | | |
| | Heating | 7°C | 55°C | | 11.00 | 11.50 | 12.00 | | | |
| Nominal capacity | | 2°C | 35°C | kW | 11.00 | 12.00 | 13.80 | | | |
| | Caalina | 35°C | 18°C | | 12.00 | 14.00 | 16.00 | | | |
| | Cooling | 35°C | 7°C | | 12.00 | 14.00 | 16.00 | | | |
| | Heating | 7°C | 35°C | kW | 2.38 | 2.86 | 3.33 | | | |
| | | 7°C | 55°C | | 3.79 | 4.04 | 4.29 | | | |
| Nominal power input | | 2°C | 35℃ | | 3.01 | 3.31 | 3.83 | | | |
| power input | Caalina | 35°C | 18°C | | 2.53 | 3.26 | 4.00 | | | |
| | Cooling | 35°C | 7°C | | 4.44 | 5.38 | 6.40 | | | |
| | | 7°C | 35°C | | 5.04 | 4.89 | 4.80 | | | |
| СОР | Heating | 7°C | 55°C | W/W | 2.90 | 2.85 | 2.80 | | | |
| | | 2°C | 35°C | | 3.65 | 3.63 | 3.60 | | | |
| EER | Caaling | 35°C | 18°C | 10//10/ | 4.75 | 4.30 | 4.00 | | | |
| EER | Cooling | 35°C | 7°C | W/W | 2.70 | 2.60 | 2.50 | | | |

¹⁾ OAT: Outdoor Air Temperature

²⁾ LWT: Leaving Water Temperature



R32 Hydrosplit IWT (Integrated Water Tank)

Product specification (outdoor unit)

| Technical Specification | | | Unit | HU121MRBU30 | HU141MRB U30 | HU161MRBU30 | HU123MRB U30 | HU143MRB U30 | HU163MRBU30 | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|--|
| Operation range | Heating | Min. ~ Max. | °C DB | -25 ~ 35 | | | | | | |
| (outdoor temp.) | Cooling | IVIIII. ~ IVIAX. | CDB | | | 5 ~ | 48 | | | |
| Compressor | Quantity | | EA | | | | 1 | | | |
| Compressor | Туре | | - | | | Hermetic s | ealed scroll | | | |
| | Туре | | - | | | R: | 32 | | | |
| Refrigerant | GWP (Global Warming | Potential) | - | | | 6 | 75 | | | |
| Remgerant | Precharged amount | | g | | | 2,1 | 00 | | | |
| | t-CO ₂ eq | | - | | 1.418 | | | | | |
| Dining connections | Water circuit | Inlet | mm (inch) | Male PT 1" according to ISO 7-1 (tapered pipe threads) | | | | | | |
| Piping connections | vvater circuit | Outlet | mm (inch) | Male PT 1" according to ISO 7-1 (tapered pipe threads) | | | | | | |
| Rated water flow rate (at | LWT 35°C) | | LPM | 34.5 | 40.3 | 46.0 | 34.5 | 40.3 | 46.0 | |
| Sound power level | Heating | Rated | dB(A) | 61 | 62 | 63 | 61 | 62 | 63 | |
| Sound pressure level (at 1m) | Heating | Rated | dB(A) | 53 | 54 | 55 | 53 | 54 | 55 | |
| Dimensions | Unit | WxHxD | mm | | 950 × 1,380 × 330 | | | | | |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | | | 91 | 1.7 | | | |
| Exterior | Color / RAL code | | - | | | Warm gray | / RAL 7044 | | | |
| | Voltage, phase, frequer | тсу | V, Ø, Hz | | 220-240, 1, 50 | | | 380-415, 3, 50 | | |
| D | Rated | Heating | А | 10.6 | 12.7 | 14.8 | 3.5 | 4.2 | 4.9 | |
| Power supply | running current | Cooling | А | 11.2 | 14.4 | 17.7 | 3.7 | 4.8 | 5.9 | |
| | Recommended circuit b | oreaker | А | | 40 | | | 16 | | |
| Wiring connections | Power supply cable (included of | earth, H07RN-F) | mm ² xcores | | 6.0 x 3 C | | | 2.5 x 5 C | | |

Product specification (indoor unit)

| Technical Specification | | | Unit | HN1616Y NB1 |
|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Operation range | Heating | | | 15 ~ 65 |
| (leaving water | Cooling | Min. ~ Max. | °C DB | 5 ~ 27 (16 ~ 27) 1) |
| temperature) | DHW | | | 15 ~ 80 ²⁾ |
| D | Volume | | l | 200 |
| Domestic not water tank | Domestic hot water tank Internal thermal protect lir | | °C | 85 |
| Flow sensor | Measuring range Min. ~ Max. | | LPM | 5 ~ 80 |
| Water pressure sensor | Measuring range Min. ~ Max. | | bar(G) | 0 ~ 20 |
| Expansion vessel (heating circuit) | Volume | | l | 12 |
| Safety valve | Heating circuit | Upper limit | bar | 3 |
| Sarety valve | DHW circuit | Upper limit | bar | 10 |
| | Туре | | - | Sheath |
| | Number of heating coil | | EA | 1/2/3 |
| Electric heater | Capacity combination | | kW | 2.0 / 2.0 + 2.0 / 2.0 + 2.0 + 2.0 |
| (Case 1 / Case 2 / | Heating step | | Step | 1 |
| Case 3) 3) | Power supply | | V, Ø, Hz | 220-240, 1, 50 / 220-240, 1, 50 / 380-415, 3, 50 |
| | Power supply cable (in | cluded earth, H07RN-F) | mm² x cores | 4.0 x 3 C / 4.0 x 3 C / 2.5 x 5 C |
| | Rated running current | | A | 8.7 / 17.4 / 8.7 |
| | | Inlet | inch | |
| | Water circuit | Outlet | inch | Female G 1" according to ISO 228-1 (parallel pipe threads) |
| | vvater circuit | Inlet from outdoor unit | inch | remate d 1 according to 150 226-1 (paratter pipe till eads) |
| Piping connections | | Outlet to outdoor unit | inch | |
| | DHW tank water | Cold inlet | inch | |
| | circuit | Hot outlet | inch | Female G 3/4" according to ISO 228-1 (parallel pipe threads) |
| | Circuit | Recirculation | inch | |
| Wiring connections | Power and communication cable (included earth, H07RN-F) | | mm ² x cores | 0.75 x 4 C |
| Sound power level | Heating | | | 43 |
| Dimensions | Unit | W×H×D | mm | 601 × 1,812 × 685 |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | 130.0 |
| Exterior | rior Color / RAL code | | | White / RAL 9002 |

¹⁾ When a fan coil unit is not used.

²⁾ DHW 55 $\sim 80\,^{\circ}\text{C}$ Operating is available only when the electric heater is operating.

³⁾ The capacity of electric heater can be adjusted by wiring.

Note
1. Due to our policy of innovation, some specifications may be changed without notification.
2. Wirring cable size must comply with the applicable local and national codes.
Especially the power cable and circuit breaker should be selected in accordance with that.
3. Sound power level is measured on the rated condition in accordance with ISO 9614 standard.
Sound pressure level is converted from sound power level based on a tonality penalty of 0 dB and installation in free-field. The directivity index (Q) is assumed as 2. Therefore, these values can be increased owing to ambient conditions during operation.
Rated sound power level is in accordance with EN12102-1 under condition of EN14825.
4. Performances are in accordance with EN14511 and reflect ErP testing conditions. Above gives the declared values at rated conditions acc. ErP regulation
- Rated running current: Outdoor Temp. 7°CDB / 6°C WB, LWT 35°C
5. This product contains fluorinated greenhouse gases.
6. All installation sites must be equipped with an earth leakage circuit breaker (ELCB).

Accessory Parts (Optional Accessory)

Buffer tank for space heating



A standard 40 l buffer tank for can be installed as an optional accessory for space heating. Fitting seamlessly into the main casing, it can be attached to the backside of the indoor unit.

| Buffer tank for space heat | ing | Unit | OSHB-40KT.AEU |
|----------------------------|---------|------|-----------------|
| Water volume | | l | 40 |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | | mm | 518 x 560 x 175 |
| Weight (w/o water) | Product | kg | 24 |

^{*} The buffer tank for space heating should be purchased and installed separately.

Expansion vessel for DHW



A standard 8 I DHW expansion vessel, that conveniently fits inside the indoor unit, can be installed as an optional accessory. It is provided with an accessory kit that includes a flexible connection tube.

| Expansion vessel for DHW | | Unit | OSHE-12KT.AEU |
|----------------------------|--|------|-----------------|
| Expansion volume | | l | 8 |
| Connection | | inch | 3/4 |
| Max. pressure | | bar | 10 |
| Pre-charge | | bar | 3 |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | | mm | 416 x 238 x 502 |
| Weight (w/o water) Product | | kg | 2.5 |

^{*} The expansion vessel for DHW should be purchased and installed separately.

Accessory Parts

Shut-off valve



Shut-off valve with strainer



Strainer



| Technical specification | | Details |
|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| Material | Body | Brass |
| iviaterial | Mesh | Stainless steel (STS304) |
| Mach | Mesh no. | 30 |
| Mesh | Max. particle size | 0.6 mm |
| Piping connection | | Female G 1" according to ISO 228-1 |

^{*} The strainer and valves are supplied with the product, but it need to be installed separately.

^{*} This strainer should be installed at the inlet connection of the outdoor unit to protect the clogging of a plate heat exchanger.



Performance Table for Heating Operation

Maximum heating capacity (including defrost effect)

HU121MRB U30 / HU123MRB U30 + HN1616Y NB1

| Outdoor | LWT 30°C | LWT 35°C | LWT 40°C | LWT 45°C | LWT 50°C | LWT 55°C | LWT 60°C | LWT 65°C |
|-------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| temperature | Capacity (kW) | | | | | | | |
| -25°C DB | 9.66 | 8.85 | 8.42 | 8.29 | - | - | _ | - |
| -20°C DB | 10.13 | 10.00 | 9.88 | 9.75 | 9.63 | - | - | - |
| -15°C DB | 11.50 | 11.50 | 11.50 | 11.50 | 11.50 | 11.50 | - | - |
| -7°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | - |
| -4°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 |
| -2°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 |
| 2°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 |
| 7°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 |
| 10°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 |
| 15°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 |
| 18°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 |
| 20°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 |
| 35°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 |

HU141MRB U30 / HU143MRB U30 + HN1616Y NB1

| Outdoor | LWT 30°C | LWT 35°C | LWT 40°C | LWT 45°C | LWT 50°C | LWT 55°C | LWT 60°C | LWT 65°C |
|-------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| temperature | Capacity (kW) | | | | | | | |
| -25°C DB | 10.04 | 9.21 | 8.76 | 8.62 | - | - | - | - |
| -20°C DB | 11.82 | 11.25 | 10.95 | 10.67 | 10.59 | - | - | - |
| -15°C DB | 12.52 | 12.90 | 13.26 | 12.88 | 12.81 | 12.63 | - | - |
| -7°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | - |
| -4°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 |
| -2°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 |
| 2°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 |
| 7°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 |
| 10°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 |
| 15°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 |
| 18°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 |
| 20°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 |
| 35°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 |

HU161MRB U30 / HU163MRB U30 + HN1616Y NB1

| Outdoor | LWT 30°C | LWT 35°C | LWT 40°C | LWT 45°C | LWT 50°C | LWT 55°C | LWT 60°C | LWT 65°C |
|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| temperature | | | | Capaci | ty (kW) | | | |
| -25°C DB | 10.98 | 10.00 | 9.50 | 9.33 | - | - | - | - |
| -20°C DB | 13.43 | 12.54 | 12.03 | 11.78 | 11.47 | - | - | - |
| -15°C DB | 14.23 | 14.39 | 14.50 | 13.95 | 13.86 | 13.12 | - | - |
| -7°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | - |
| -4°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 |
| -2°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 |
| 2°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 |
| 7°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 |
| 10°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 |
| 15°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 |
| 18°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 |
| 20°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 |
| 35°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 |

- 1. DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°C), LWT: Leaving Water Temperature (°C) 2. Direct interpolation is permissible. Do not extrapolate.
- 3. Measuring procedure follows EN-14511.
- Rated values are based on standard conditions and can be found on specifications.
- $\bullet \text{Above table values may not be matched according to installation conditions. Except for rated values, the performance is not guaranteed.}\\$
- $\bullet \ \, \text{The rating might slightly vary depending on test standards or countries}.$
- 4. The shaded areas are not guaranteed continuous operation.

Performance Table for Cooling Operation

Maximum cooling capacity

HU121MRB U30 / HU123MRB U30 + HN1616Y NB1

| Outdoor | LWT 7°C | LWT 10°C | LWT 13°C | LWT 15°C | LWT 18°C | LWT 20°C | LWT 22°C |
|---------------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| temperature Capacity (kW) | | | | | | | |
| 10°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 |
| 20°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 |
| 30°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 |
| 35°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 |
| 40°C DB | 11.75 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 |
| 45°C DB | 11.50 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 |

HU141MRB U30 / HU143MRB U30 + HN1616Y NB1

| Outdoor | LWT 7°C | LWT 10°C | LWT 13°C | LWT 15°C | LWT 18°C | LWT 20°C | LWT 22°C |
|-------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| temperature | | | | | | | |
| 10°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 |
| 20°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 |
| 30°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 |
| 35°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 |
| 40°C DB | 13.75 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 |
| 45°C DB | 13.50 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 |

HU161MRB U30 / HU163MRB U30 + HN1616Y NB1

| Outdoor | LWT 7°C | LWT 10°C | LWT 13°C | LWT 15°C | LWT 18°C | LWT 20°C | LWT 22°C | |
|-------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|
| temperature | Capacity (kW) | | | | | | | |
| 10°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | |
| 20°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | |
| 30°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | |
| 35°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | |
| 40°C DB | 15.75 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | |
| 45°C DB | 15.50 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | |
| | | | | | | | | |

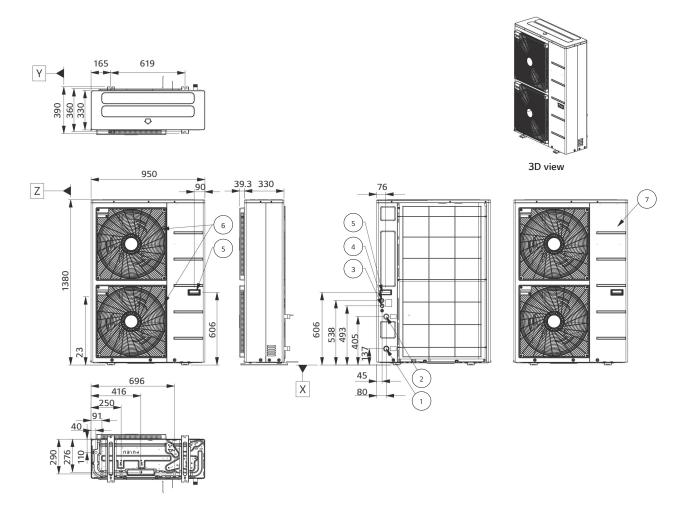
- Note $1.\,DB:\,Dry\,Bulb\,Temperature\,(^{\circ}C), LWT:\,Leaving\,Water\,Temperature\,(^{\circ}C)$ $2.\,Direct\,interpolation\,is\,permissible.\,Do\,not\,extrapolate.$
- 3. Measuring procedure follows EN-14511.
 - Rated values are based on standard conditions and can be found on specifications.
 - $\bullet \text{Above table values may not be matched according to installation conditions. } \textbf{Except for rated values, the performance is not guaranteed.} \\$
 - $\bullet \ \, \text{The rating might slightly vary depending on test standards or countries}.$
- $4. \, \hbox{The shaded areas are not guaranteed continuous operation}.$



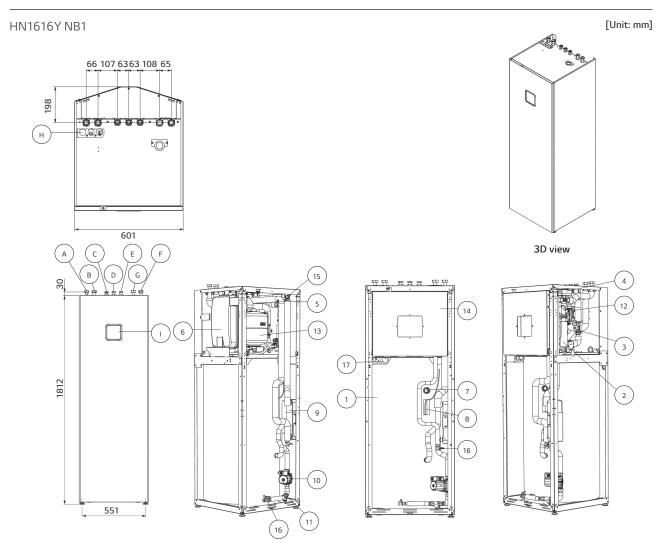
Drawings

| | | | Model name | | | |
|--|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|
| Category | Unit | Capacity (kW) | | | | |
| | | 12.0 | 14.0 | 16.0 | | |
| 1 Phase model | Outdoor unit | HU121MRB U30 | HU141MRB U30 | HU161MRB U30 | | |
| 220 ~ 240 V, 1 Ø, 50 Hz | Indoor unit | | HN1616Y NB1 | | | |
| 3 Phase model 380 ~ 415 V, 3 Ø, 50 Hz | Outdoor unit | HU123MRB U30 | HU163MRB U30 | | | |
| | Indoor unit | | HN1616Y NB1 | | | |

HU121MRB U30 / HU141MRB U30 / HU161MRB U30 HU123MRB U30 / HU143MRB U30 / HU163MRB U30 [Unit: mm]



| No. | Part name | Description |
|-----|---------------------|--|
| 1 | Entering water pipe | Male PT 1" according to ISO 7-1 (tapered pipe threads) |
| 2 | Leaving water pipe | Male PT 1" according to ISO 7-1 (tapered pipe threads) |
| 3 | Unit power | Power cable hole |
| 4 | Low voltage | Communication cable hole |
| 5 | Handle | - |
| 6 | Air outlet | - |
| 7 | Side panel | |



| No. | Part name | Description |
|-----|-------------------------|--|
| 1 | Domestic hot water tank | 200 l |
| 2 | Electric heater | Max 6 kW |
| 3 | Flow sensor | To measure the water flow rate (5-80 LPM) |
| 4 | 3 way valve | Heating / DHW circuit |
| 5 | Water pressure sensor | To measure the water pressure (0-2 MPa) |
| 6 | Expansion vessel | 12 l for heating circuit |
| 7 | Magnesium anode | To prevent corrosion |
| 8 | DHW tank sensor | Temperature sensor |
| 9 | Plate heat exchanger | Heat exchange (water / DHW tank) |
| 10 | DHW water pump | To circulate water for DHW heating |
| 11 | Strainer for DHW tank | Filtering and stacking particles |
| 12 | Main water pump | To circulate water inside the system |
| 13 | Expansion vessel | 8 ^l For DHW circuit (accessory) |
| 14 | Control box | PCB and terminal blocks |
| 15 | Air vent | Air purging when charging water |
| 16 | Drain cock | Valve for water draining |
| 17 | Electrical conduits | For electric wiring |

| No. | Part name | Part name | | |
|-----|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| Α | Inlet pipe from outdoor unit | Female G1" | | |
| В | Outlet pipe to outdoor unit | Female G1" | | |
| С | Domestic hot water outlet pipe | Female G3/4" | | |
| D | Domestic cold water inlet pipe | Female G3/4" | | |
| Е | Domestic re-circulation pipe | Female G3/4" | | |
| F | Heating circuit inlet pipe | Female G1" | | |
| G | Heating circuit outlet pipe | Female G1" | | |
| Н | Electrical conduits | For electric wiring | | |
| - 1 | Control panel | Built-in remote controller | | |

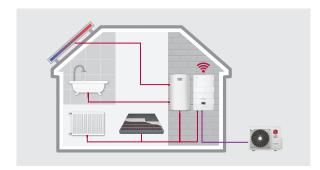








R32 SPLIT 4/6 kW HYDRO BOX



Energy Label





- * 6 kW 1 Ø model
- * A+++ to D scale

Excellent performance & efficiency



R32 refrigerant



Black Fin







Modbus

User convenience













monitoring

3rd party

Advanced pump Flow

controloptions





2 remote

control

Easy installation & maintenance







circuit

Small refrigerant amount Clip connection





Low noise

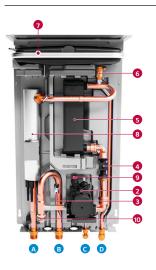


R32 Split Hydro Box Introduction

 $The LG Therma \, V \, R32 \, Split \, Hydro \, Box \, is \, a \, hydro \, box \, type \, system \, consisting \, of \, an \, indoor \, hydro \, box \, unit \, and \, an \, outdoor \, unit. \, The \, two \, units \, are \, connected \, and \, an \, indoor \, hydro \, box \, unit \, and \, an \, outdoor \, unit. \, The \, two \, units \, are \, connected \, indoor \, units \, and \, units \, are \, connected \, indoor \, units \, and \, units \, u$ by refrigerant piping only, thus hydronic components such as plate heat exchanger, expansion tank and water pump are located within the indoor unit. Due to the split nature, freezing will not compromise this unit regardless of outdoor ambient temperatures.

The outdoor unit is on offer in 4/6 kW and 5/7/9 kW capacity range and R32 Split 4/6 kW model is suitable for new build houses that are well insulated and require a small heating load.

Key Components







Components

- 1 Standard III remote controller (attached on the front panel)
- 2 Water pump
- 3 Water pressure sensor
- 4 Flow sensor
- 5 Plate type heat exchanger (ref/water)
- 6 Air vent valve
- 7 Expansion vessel (8 l)
- 8 Back up electric heater (3 kW)
- 9 Safety valve
- 10 Strainer

Connections

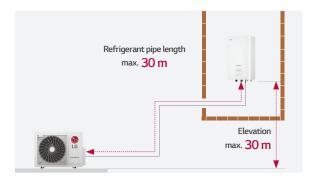
- A Heating circuit outlet pipe (male PT 1"*)
- B Heating circuit inlet pipe (male PT 1" *)
- Refrigerant liquid pipe (SAE 1/4" with connector **)
- D Refrigerant gas pipe (SAE 1/2" with connector **)
- * According to ISO 7-1 (tapered pipe threads)
- ** In case of Split 4/6 kW model, the adaptors provided with the outdoor unit must be separately installed on the gas/liquid connection of the $\,$ indoor unit when connecting the refrigerant pipe. After installing the $\,$ adaptors, the liquid and gas connection size becomes Ø 6.35 (1/4 inch) and Ø 12.7 (1/2 inch) respectively.



Small Refrigerant Amount - free from minimum floor area requirements due to R32 refrigerant

Minimum floor space requirements do not apply to R32 Split 4/6 kW, as the maximum refrigerant amount (including 30 m pipes) used in the product is smaller than the minimum set by regulation. As a result, there are more opportunities for flexible design and installation.



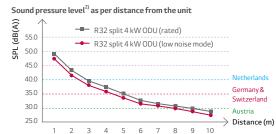


Reduced Noise Level

The R32 Split outdoor unit can be installed at the minimum of $4.5 \,\mathrm{m}$ away¹⁾ from neighboring houses while complying with noise-related requirements in most European countries, including Germany. (based on $4 \,\mathrm{kW}$ ODU & low noise mode)

| Description | | Germany | Austria | Switzerland | Netherlands |
|-----------------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | Day time | 50 dB (A) (06:00 ~ 22:00) | 40 dB (A) (06:00 ~ 19:00) | 40 dB (A) (07:00 ~ 19:00) | 45 dB (A) (07:00 ~ 19:00) |
| Sound pressure threshold | Evening | - | 35 dB (A) (19:00 ~ 22:00) | - | - |
| circonota | Night time | 35 dB (A) (22:00 ~ 06:00) | 30 dB (A) (22:00 ~ 06:00) | 35 dB (A) (19:00 ~ 07:00) | 40 dB (A) (19:00 ~ 07:00) |





- 1) Minimum distance to be away from a neighboring property may vary depending on installation conditions and noise regulations in individual countries.
- 2) Sound pressure level is converted from sound power level of low noise mode based on a tonality penalty of 0 dB and installation in free-field. The directivity index (Q) is assumed as 2.



R32 Split 4/6 kW Hydro Box







Indoor unit

HN0613M NK5

Outdoor unit

HU041MR U20 HU061MR U20



















^{*} MCS and EHPA label under development

Features

- $\bullet \, \text{Answers the needs of new build houses with good insulation and a small heating demand} \\$
- Demonstrates a lower noise level (sound pressure level at 3 m: 39 dB (A) for 4 kW / 40 dB (A) for 6 kW)

Enhanced installation flexibility

- Free from minimum floor area requirements due to R32 refrigerant (Max. refrigerant amount (including 30 m pipes) < 1.842 kg)
- Light weight and compact size
- Max. 30 m refrigerant piping
- \bullet Integrated 3 kW backup heater and expansion tank for heating (8 l)

High efficiency & operational range

- \bullet SCOP up to 4.65 / 3.23 (low temp. / mid temp. application):
- COP up to 5.10 (outdoor air 7°C / leaving water 35°C)
- Operation range (ambient: -20 ~ 35°C / water side: 15 ~ 55°C)

Innovative design & technology

Energy monitoring of estimated power consumption

Control & connectivity

- LG ThinQ Wi-Fi control and monitoring solution
- $\bullet\,\mathsf{PV}\,/\,\mathsf{ESS}\,\mathsf{or}\,\mathsf{smart}\,\mathsf{grid}\,\mathsf{connectivity}$

A*** / A**

Model line-up

| | Unit | Model name | | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Category | | Capacity (kW) | | | | |
| | | 4.0 | 6.0 | | | |
| 1 Phase model | Outdoor unit | HU041MR U20 | HU061MR U20 | | | |
| 220 ~ 240 V, 1 Ø, 50 Hz | Indoor unit | HN0613M NK5 | | | | |

Seasonal energy

| Docarintian | Description | | | HU041MR U20 | HU061MR U20 | |
|---------------|--|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| Description | | | Indoor unit | HN0613M NK5 | | |
| Average | | SCOP | - | 4.65 | 4.65 | |
| Space | climate water | Seasonal space heating efficiency (0s) | % | 183 | 183 | |
| heating | outlet 35°C | Seasonal space heating eff. class (A+++ to D scale) | - | A+++ | A+++ | |
| (according to | (according to EN14825) Average climate water | SCOP | - | 3.23 | 3.23 | |
| EN14825) | | Seasonal space heating efficiency (0s) | % | 126 | 126 | |
| | outlet 55°C | Seasonal space heating eff. class (A+++ to D scale) | - | A++ | A++ | |

Nominal capacity and nominal power input

| | | - | 2) | Outdoor unit | HU041MR U20 | HU061MR U20 | |
|---------------------|---------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| Description | | OAT ¹⁾ (DB) | LWT ²⁾ (DB) | Indoor unit | HN0613M NK5 | | |
| | | 7°C | 35°C | | 4.00 | 6.00 | |
| | Hankina | 7°C | 55°C | | 3.70 | 4.60 | |
| Naminal association | Heating | 2°C | 35°C | 1.107 | 3.60 | 4.80 | |
| Nominal capacity | | -7°C | 35°C | kW | 4.00 | 6.00 | |
| | Cli | 35°C | 18°C | | 4.00 | 6.00 | |
| | Cooling | 35°C | 7°C | | 4.00 | 6.00 | |
| | | 7°C | 35°C | | 0.78 | 1.21 | |
| | Hostins | 7°C | 55°C | | 1.30 | 1.59 | |
| Nominal | Heating | 2°C | 35°C | | 0.96 | 1.32 | |
| power input | | -7°C | 35°C | kW | 1.30 | 2.01 | |
| | Cli | 35°C | 18°C | | 0.83 | 1.25 | |
| | Cooling | 35°C | 7°C | | 1.18 | 1.88 | |
| | | 7°C | 35°C | | 5.10 | 4.95 | |
| COD | Hostins | 7°C | 55°C | w/w | 2.85 | 2.90 | |
| COP | Heating | 2°C | 35°C | VV/ VV | 3.75 | 3.65 | |
| | | -7°C | 35°C | | 3.08 | 2.98 | |
| FFD | Caalina | 35°C | 18°C | 10//10/ | 4.80 | 4.80 | |
| EER | Cooling | 35°C | 7°C | W/W | 3.40 | 3.20 | |

¹⁾ OAT : Outdoor Air Temperature

²⁾ LWT: Leaving Water Temperature

Product specification (outdoor unit)

| Technical specification | | | Unit | HU041MR U20 | HU061MR U20 | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| Operation range | Heating Min. ~ Max. | | °C DB | °C DB -20 ~ 35 | | |
| (outdoor temp.) | | | CDB | 5 ~~ | 48 | |
| Compressor | Туре | | - | Hermetic seale | ed twin rotary | |
| | Туре | | - | R3 | 2 | |
| Refrigerant | GWP (Global Warn | ning Potential) | - | 67 | 5 | |
| Remgerant | Precharged amoun | t | g | 1,10 | 00 | |
| | t-CO ₂ eq | | - | 0.74 | 43 | |
| | Outer diameter | Liquid | mm(inch) | Ø 6.35 | (1/4) | |
| | Outer diameter | Gas | mm(inch) | Ø 12.7 | (1/2) | |
| | 1 | Standard | m | 5 | | |
| Piping connections | Length | Max. | m | 30 | | |
| | Level difference | Max. | m | 30 | | |
| | Chargeless-pipe length | | m | 10 |) | |
| | Additional charging | y volume | g/m | 20 | | |
| Rated water flow rate (at LWT | 35°C) | | l/min | 11.5 | 17.3 | |
| Sound power level | Heating | Rated | dB(A) | 57 | 58 | |
| Sound pressure level (at 1 m) | Heating | Rated | dB(A) | 49 | 50 | |
| Dimensions | Unit | WxHxD | mm | 870 × 65 | 0 × 330 | |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | 44 | .7 | |
| Exterior | Color / RAL code | | - | Warm gray / | RAL 7044 | |
| | Voltage, phase, fre | quency | V, Ø, Hz | 220-240 | 0, 1, 50 | |
| Davior aventu | Rated | Heating | А | 3.5 | 5.6 | |
| Power supply | running current | Cooling | А | 3.7 | 5.4 | |
| | Recommended cir | cuit breaker | А | 16 | 20 | |
| Wiring connections | Power supply cable (included earth | | mm ² xcores | 2.5 x | 3 C | |

Product specification (indoor unit)

| Technical specification | | | Unit | HN0613M NK5 | |
|-------------------------|---|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Operation range | Heating | | | 15 ~ 55 | |
| (leaving water) | Cooling | Min. ~ Max. | °C DB | 5 ~ 27 (16 ~ 27) ¹⁾ | |
| (tearing water) | DHW | | | 15 ~ 80 ²⁾ | |
| Flow sensor | Measuring range | Min. ~ Max. | LPM | 5 ~ 80 | |
| Water pressure sensor | Measuring range | Min. ~ Max. | bar(G) | 0 ~ 20 | |
| Expansion vessel | Volume | | l | 8 | |
| Safety valve | Pressure limit | Upper limit | bar | 3 | |
| | Туре | | - | Sheath | |
| | Number of heating coil | | EA | 2 | |
| | Capacity combination | | kW | 1.5 + 1.5 | |
| Backup heater | Heating steps | | Step | 2 | |
| · | Power supply | | V, Ø, Hz | 220-240, 1, 50 | |
| | Rated running current | | А | 13 | |
| | Power supply cable (included earth, HO | O7RN-F) | mm² x cores | 2.5 x 3 C | |
| | | Inlet | inch | Male PT 1" according to ISO 7-1 | |
| | Water circuit | mec | IIICII | (tapered pipe threads) | |
| Piping connections | vvacei circuit | Outlet | inch | Male PT 1" according to ISO 7-1 | |
| riping connections | | Outlet | IIICII | (tapered pipe threads) | |
| | Refrigerant circuit | Gas (outside diameter) | mm (inch) | Ø 6.35 (1/4) ³⁾ | |
| | Kerrigerant circuit | Liquid (outside diameter) | mm (inch) | Ø 12.7 (1/2) ³⁾ | |
| Wiring connections | Power and communication cable (included earth, H07RN-F) | | mm ² x cores | 0.75 x 4 C | |
| Sound power level | Heating | Rated | dB(A) | 44 | |
| Dimensions | Unit | W×H×D | mm | 490 × 850 × 315 | |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | 37.8 | |
| Exterior | Color / RAL code | | - | Noble white / RAL 9016 | |

- 1) When a fan coil unit is not used.
- 2) DHW 50 \sim 80°C operating is available only when the booster heater is operating.
- 3) When connecting the refrigerant pipe, the adaptors provided with the outdoor unit must be installed on the connection of the indoor unit.

Not

- $1.\, \text{Due to our policy of innovation, some specifications may be changed without notification.}$
- 2. Wiring cable size must comply with the applicable local and national codes.

 Especially the power cable and circuit breaker should be selected in accordance with that.
- 3. Sound power level is measured on the rated condition in accordance with ISO 9614 standard. Sound pressure level is converted from sound power level based on a tonality penalty of 0 dB and installation in free-field. The directivity index (Q) is assumed as 2. Therefore, these values can be increased owing to ambient conditions during operation. Rated sound power level is in accordance with EN12102-1 under condition of EN14825.
- 4. Performances are in accordance with EN14511 and reflect ErP testing conditions.
- Above gives the declared values at rated conditions acc. ErP regulation
- $\bullet Rated running current: outdoor Temp. 7°C (DB) / 6°C (WB), Leaving Water Temp. 35°C (DB) / 6°C (WB), Leaving Water Temp. 30°C (DB) / 6°C (WB) / 6°C (WB$
- Interconnected pipe length is standard length and difference of elevation (outdoor \sim indoor unit) is 0 m.
- $5. This \, product \, contains \, fluorinated \, green house \, gases.$
- $6.\,All\,in stallation\,sites\,must\,be\,equipped\,with\,an\,earth\,leakage\,circuit\,breaker\,(ELCB).$



Performance Table for Heating Operation

Maximum heating capacity (including defrost effect)

HU041MR U20 + HN0613M NK5

| Outdoor | LWT 30°C | LWT 35°C | LWT 40°C | LWT 45°C | LWT 50°C | LWT 55°C | | | |
|-------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|--|
| temperature | Capacity (kW) | | | | | | | | |
| -20°C DB | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | - | - | | | |
| -15°C DB | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | - | | | |
| -7°C DB | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | | | |
| -4°C DB | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | | | |
| -2°C DB | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | | | |
| 2°C DB | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | | | |
| 7°C DB | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | | | |
| 10°C DB | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | | | |
| 15°C DB | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | | | |
| 18°C DB | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | | | |
| 20°C DB | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | | | |
| 35°C DB | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | | | |

HU061MR U20 + HN0613M NK5

| Outdoor | LWT 30°C | LWT 35°C | LWT 40°C | LWT 45°C | LWT 50°C | LWT 55°C | | | |
|-------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|--|
| temperature | Capacity (kW) | | | | | | | | |
| -20°C DB | 4.92 | 4.78 | 4.64 | 4.50 | - | - | | | |
| -15°C DB | 5.56 | 5.52 | 5.48 | 5.44 | 5.40 | - | | | |
| -7°C DB | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | | | |
| -4°C DB | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | | | |
| -2°C DB | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | | | |
| 2°C DB | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | | | |
| 7°C DB | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | | | |
| 10°C DB | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | | | |
| 15°C DB | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | | | |
| 18°C DB | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | | | |
| 20°C DB | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | | | |
| 35°C DB | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | | | |

Note

 $^{1.\,} DB: Dry\, Bulb\, Temperature\, (^{\circ}C), LWT: Leaving\, Water\, Temperature\, (^{\circ}C)$

 $^{2.\,\}mathsf{Direct}\,\mathsf{interpolation}\,\mathsf{is}\,\mathsf{permissible}.\,\mathsf{Do}\,\mathsf{not}\,\mathsf{extrapolate}.$

 $^{3.\,}Measuring\,procedure\,follows\,EN-14511.$

 $[\]bullet \, \mathsf{Rated} \, \mathsf{values} \, \mathsf{are} \, \mathsf{based} \, \mathsf{on} \, \mathsf{standard} \, \mathsf{conditions} \, \mathsf{and} \, \mathsf{and} \, \mathsf{can} \, \mathsf{be} \, \mathsf{found} \, \mathsf{on} \, \mathsf{specifications}.$

[•] Above table values may not be matched according to installation conditions. Except for rated values, the performance is not guaranteed.

 $[\]bullet \ \, \text{The rating might slightly vary depending on test standards or countries}.$

^{4.} The shaded areas are not guaranteed continuous operation.

Performance Table for Cooling Operation

Maximum cooling capacity

HU041MR U20 + HN0613M NK5

| Outdoor | LWT 7°C | LWT 10°C | LWT 13°C | LWT 15°C | LWT 18°C | LWT 20°C | LWT 22°C |
|-------------|---------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|
| temperature | | | | Capacity (kW) | | | |
| 10°C DB | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| 20°C DB | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| 30°C DB | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| 35°C DB | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| 40°C DB | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| 45°C DB | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |

HU061MR U20 + HN0613M NK5

| Outdoor | LWT 7°C | LWT 10°C | LWT 13°C | LWT 15°C | LWT 18°C | LWT 20°C | LWT 22°C | | | |
|-------------|---------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|--|
| temperature | | Capacity (kW) | | | | | | | | |
| 10°C DB | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | | | |
| 20°C DB | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | | | |
| 30°C DB | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | | | |
| 35°C DB | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | | | |
| 40°C DB | 5.74 | 5.81 | 5.87 | 5.91 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | | | |
| 45°C DB | 5.48 | 5.61 | 5.73 | 5.81 | 5.94 | 6.00 | 6.00 | | | |

- 1. DB : Dry Bulb Temperature (°C), LWT : Leaving Water Temperature (°C)
- $2.\,\mathsf{Direct}\,\mathsf{interpolation}\,\mathsf{is}\,\mathsf{permissible}.\,\mathsf{Do}\,\mathsf{not}\,\mathsf{extrapolate}.$
- $3.\,Measuring\,procedure\,follows\,EN-14511.$
- Rated values are based on standard conditions and and can be found on specifications.
 Above table values may not be matched according to installation conditions. Except for rated values, the performance is not guaranteed.
- The rating might slightly vary depending on test standards or countries.
- 4. The shaded areas are not guaranteed continuous operation.

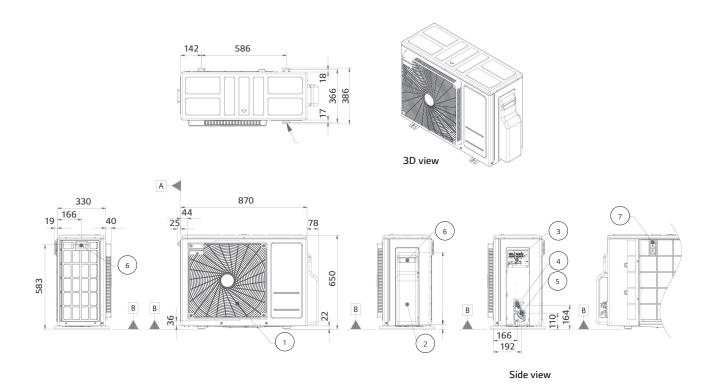


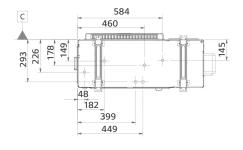
Drawings

| | | Model | пате | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Category | Unit | Capacity (kW) | | | | |
| | | 4.0 | 6.0 | | | |
| 1 Phase model | Outdoor unit | HU041MR U20 | HU061MR U20 | | | |
| 220 ~ 240 V, 1 Ø, 50 Hz | Indoor unit | HN0613M NK5 | | | | |

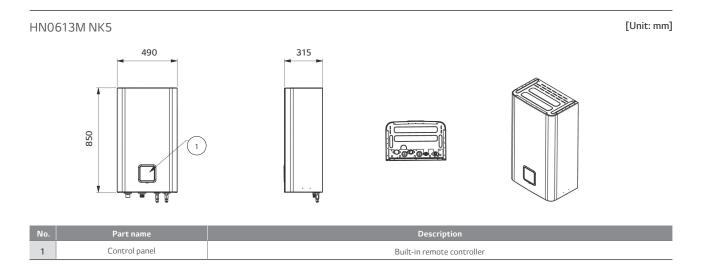
HU041MR U20 / HU061MR U20

[Unit: mm]

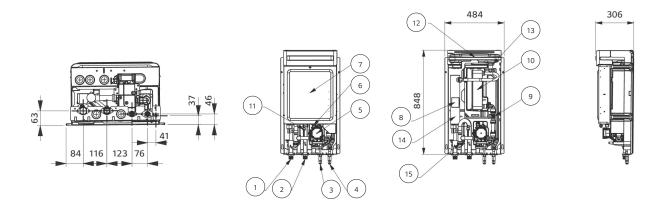




| No. | Part name | Description |
|-----|--|-------------|
| 1 | Air outlet | - |
| 2 | Control cover & SVC valve cover | - |
| 3 | Power and communication cable connection | - |
| 4 | Gas pipe connection | Flare joint |
| 5 | Liquid pipe connection | Flare joint |
| 6 | Handle | - |
| 7 | Intake air temperature sensor cover | - |
| | | |



Internal

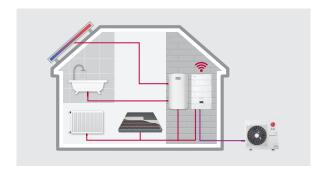


| No. | Part name | Description | | | | |
|-----|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | Leaving water pipe | Male PT 1" according to ISO 7-1 (tapered pipe threads) | | | | |
| 2 | Entering water pipe | Male PT 1" according to ISO 7-1 (tapered pipe threads) | | | | |
| 3 | Refrigerant piping connection | Ø 6.35 ¹⁾ (mm) | | | | |
| 4 | Refrigerant piping connection | Ø 12.7 ¹⁾ (mm) | | | | |
| 5 | Water pump To circulate water inside the system | | | | | |
| 6 | Safety valve | Open at water pressure 3 bar | | | | |
| 7 | Control box PCB and terminal blocks | | | | | |
| 8 | Thermostat | Cut-off power input to electric heater at 90°C | | | | |
| 9 | Flow sensor | To measure the water flow rate (5-80 LPM) | | | | |
| 10 | Plate heat exchanger | Heat exchange between refrigerant and water | | | | |
| 11 | Pressure sensor | To measure the water pressure (0-2 MPa) | | | | |
| 12 | Expansion tank | Absorbing volume change of heated water | | | | |
| 13 | Air vent | Air purging when charging water | | | | |
| 14 | Backup heater | 3 kW | | | | |
| 15 | Strainer | Filtering and stacking particles inside circulating water | | | | |

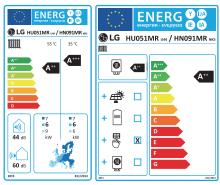
¹⁾ When connecting the refrigerant pipe, the adaptors provided with the outdoor unit must be installed on the connection of the indoor unit.



R32 SPLIT 5/7/9 kW HYDRO BOX



Energy Label



- * 5 kW 1 Ø model.

Excellent performance & efficiency













heat





User convenience





refrigerant





controloptions







auto mode

Energy monitoring





⟨₩ Pressure

2 remote

DHW recirculation

Easy installation & maintenance





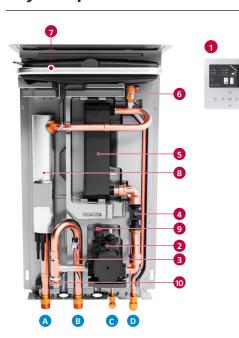
design

R32 Split Hydro Box Introduction

The LG Therma V R32 Split Hydro Box is a hydro box type comprising a separate indoor and outdoor unit, which are connected by refrigerant piping. $Hydronic\ components\ such\ as\ a\ plate\ heat\ exchanger,\ an\ expansion\ tank\ and\ a\ water\ pump\ are\ located\ within\ the\ indoor\ unit,\ making\ the\ unit\ capable\ of\ the\ capable\$ withstanding freezing outside ambient temperatures.

The outdoor unit is on offer in 4/6 kW and 5/7/9 kW capacity range and R32 Split 5/7/9 kW model is suitable for both new build and renovation projects.

Key Components



Components

- Standard III remote controller (attached on the front panel)
- 2 Water pump
- Water pressure sensor
- 4 Flow sensor
- 5 Plate type heat exchanger (ref/water)
- 6 Air vent valve
- Expansion vessel (8 l)
- 8 Back up electric heater (6 kW)
- Safety valve
- 10 Strainer

Connections

- A Heating circuit outlet pipe (male PT 1" *)
- B Heating circuit inlet pipe (male PT 1" *)
- © Refrigerant liquid pipe (SAE 3/8")
- Refrigerant gas pipe (SAE 5/8")

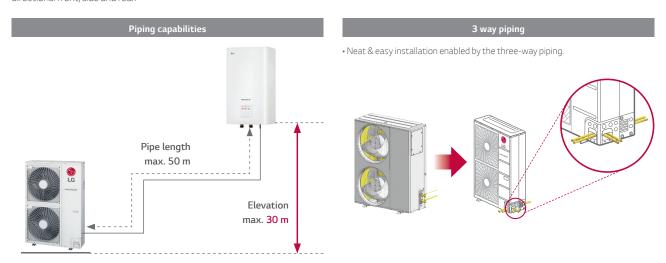
^{*} Detailed description for each function is presented on page 44 $\sim 54\,$





Flexible Refrigerant Piping Design

Installation flexibility is enabled by Therma V Split's long pipe length (up to 50 m) and the fact that the refrigerant piping can be connected in three directions: front, side and rear.





R32 Split 5/7/9 kW Hydro Box







Indoor unit

HN091MR NK5

Outdoor unit

HU051MR U44 HU071MR U44 HU091MR U44























- Refrigerant pipes connect IDU & ODU
- SCOP up to 4.65 (average climate / low temp. application): SCOP up to 3.23 (average climate / mid temp. application):
- \bullet COP up to 4.90 (outdoor air 7°C / leaving water 35°C)
- 100 % heating capacity at -7°C OAT (@ LWT 35°C)
- Wide operation range (ambient: -25 ~ 35°C / water side: 15 ~ 65°C)
- Built-in water flow & pressure sensors to monitor real-time water circuit

- R32 refrigerant with reduced Global Warming Potential (GWP)
- R1 Compressor
- · Black Fin heat exchanger
- LG ThinQ
- Keymark / EHPA (for Germany, Austria and Switzerland) / MCS / Eurovent certification



| | Unit | Model name | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Category | | Capacity (kW) | | | | | |
| | | 5.5 | 7.0 | 9.0 | | | |
| 1 Phase model | Outdoor unit | HU051MR U44 | HU071MR U44 | HU091MR U44 | | | |
| 220 ~ 240 V, 1 Ø, 50 Hz | Indoor unit | HN091MR NK5 | | | | | |

Seasonal energy

| B | | | Outdoor unit | HU051MR U44 | HU071MR U44 | HU091MR U44 | |
|---------------|---|---|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| Description | | | Indoor unit | HN091MR NK5 | | | |
| Space | Average climate water outlet 35°C | SCOP | - | 4.65 | 4.65 | 4.65 | |
| | | Seasonal space heating efficiency (2s) | % | 183 | 183 | 183 | |
| heating | | Seasonal space heating eff. class (A+++ to D scale) | - | A+++ | A+++ | A+++ | |
| (according to | Average climate water outlet 55°C | SCOP | - | 3.23 | 3.23 | 3.23 | |
| EN14825) | | Seasonal space heating efficiency (2s) | % | 126 | 126 | 126 | |
| | | Seasonal space heating eff. class (A+++ to D scale) | - | A++ | A++ | A++ | |

Nominal capacity and nominal power input

| | - | | • | • | | | |
|------------------|---------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| D | | OAT ¹⁾ (DB) | LWT ²⁾ (DB) | Outdoor unit | HU051MR U44 | HU071MR U44 | HU091MR U44 |
| Description | | UAI (DB) | LVVI (DB) | Indoor unit | | HN091MR NK5 | |
| | | 7°C | 35°C | | 5.50 | 7.00 | 9.00 |
| | Heating | 7°C | 55°C | | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 |
| Nominal capacity | | 2°C | 35°C | kW | 3.30 | 4.20 | 5.40 |
| | 6 1: | 35°C | 18°C | | 5.50 | 7.00 | 9.00 |
| | Cooling | 35°C | 7°C | | 5.50 | 7.00 | 9.00 |
| | Heating | 7°C | 35°C | kW | 1.12 | 1.43 | 1.94 |
| | | 7°C | 55°C | | 2.04 | 2.04 | 2.04 |
| Nominal | | 2°C | 35°C | | 0.94 | 1.20 | 1.54 |
| power input | 2 " | 35°C | 18°C | | 1.20 | 1.56 | 2.14 |
| | Cooling | 35°C | 7°C | | 1.96 | 2.59 | 3.46 |
| | | 7°C | 35°C | | 4.90 | 4.90 | 4.65 |
| СОР | Heating | 7°C | 55°C | W/W | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| | | 2°C | 35°C | | 3.52 | 3.51 | 3.50 |
| FED | Cooling | 35°C | 18°C | 10//10/ | 4.60 | 4.50 | 4.20 |
| EER | | 35°C | 7°C | W/W | 2.80 | 2.70 | 2.60 |

1) OAT : Outdoor Air Temperature 2) LWT: Leaving Water Temperature

Product specification (outdoor unit)

| Technical specification | | | Unit | HU051MR U44 | HU071MR U44 | HU091MR U44 | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|--|
| Operation range | Heating | Min. ~ Max. | °C DB | | -25 ~ 35 | | |
| (outdoor temp.) | Cooling | IVIIn. ~ IVIAX. | -C DR | | 5 ~ 48 | | |
| C | Quantity | | EA | 1 | | | |
| Compressor | Туре | | - | Hermetic sealed scroll | | | |
| | Туре | | - | R32 | | | |
| Dofriesrant | GWP (Global Warming Poter | - | 675 | | | | |
| Refrigerant | Precharged amount | | g | 1,500 | | | |
| | t-CO ₂ eq | - | | 1.013 | | | |
| | Outside diameter | Gas | mm (inch) | | Ø 15.88 (5/8) | | |
| | Outside diameter | Liquid | mm (inch) | Ø 9.52 (3/8) | | | |
| Dining | Lawath | Standard | m | 5 | | | |
| Piping connections | Length | Max. | m | 50 | | | |
| connections | Level difference | m | | 30 | | | |
| | Chargeless-pipe length | m | | 10 | | | |
| | Additional charging volume | g/m | 40 | | | | |
| Rated water flow rate (at | LWT 35°C) | | LPM | 15.8 | 20.1 | 25.9 | |
| Sound power level | Heating | Rated | dB(A) | 60 | | | |
| Sound pressure level (at 1 m) | Heating | Rated | dB(A) | | 52 | | |
| Dimensions | Unit | WxHxD | mm | | 950 × 834 × 330 | | |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | | 60.0 | | |
| Exterior | Color / RAL code | | - | | Warm gray / RAL 7044 | | |
| | Voltage, phase, frequency | | V, Ø, Hz | | 220-240, 1, 50 | | |
| Dawar aunnh | Dated supplies suggest | Heating | А | 5.0 | 6.3 | 8.6 | |
| Power supply | Rated running current | Cooling | А | 5.3 | 6.9 | 9.5 | |
| | Recommended circuit break | er | А | 20 | 25 | 30 | |
| Wiring connections | Power supply cable (included | earth, H07RN-F) | mm² x cores | 4.0 x 3 C | | | |

Product specification (indoor unit)

| Technical specification | | | Unit | HN091MR NK5 |
|-------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 0 | Heating | | | 15 ~ 65 |
| Operation range | Cooling | Min. ~ Max. | °C DB | 5 ~ 27 (16 ~ 27) ¹⁾ |
| (leaving water) | DHW | - | | 15 ~ 80 ²⁾ |
| Flow sensor | Measuring range | Min. ~ Max. | LPM | 5 ~ 80 |
| Water pressure sensor | Measuring range | Min. ~ Max. | bar(G) | 0 ~ 20 |
| Expansion vessel | Volume | | l | 8 |
| Safety valve | Pressure limit | Upper limit | bar | 3 |
| | Туре | | - | Sheath |
| | Number of heating coil | | EA | 2 |
| | Capacity combination | | kW | 3.0 + 3.0 |
| Backup heater | Heating steps | | Step | 2 |
| | Power supply | | V, Ø, Hz | 220-240, 1, 50 |
| | Rated running current | | А | 25.0 |
| | Power supply cable (included earth, HC |)7RN-F) | mm² x cores | 4.0 x 3 C |
| | | Inlet | inch | Male PT 1" according to ISO 7-1 |
| | Water circuit | iniet | inch | (tapered pipe threads) |
| Dining connections | vvater circuit | Outlet | inch | Male PT 1" according to ISO 7-1 |
| Piping connections | | Outlet | inch | (tapered pipe threads) |
| | Refrigerant circuit | Gas (outside diameter) | mm (inch) | Ø 15.88 (5/8) |
| | Refrigerant circuit | Liquid (outside diameter) | mm (inch) | Ø 9.52 (3/8) |
| Wiring connections | Power and communication cable (incl | uded earth, H07RN-F) | mm ² x cores | 0.75 x 4 C |
| Sound power level | Heating | Rated | dB(A) | 44 |
| Dimensions | Unit | W×H×D | mm | 490 × 850 × 315 |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | 38.1 |
| Exterior | Color / RAL code | | - | Noble white / RAL 9016 |

¹⁾ When a fan coil unit is not used.

2) DHW 55 \sim 80°C operating is available only when the booster heater is operating.

- Note $1.\, {\rm Due}\, to\, our\, policy\, of\, innovation, some \, specifications\, may\, be\, changed\, without\, notification.$

- 1. Due to our policy of innovation, some specifications may be changed without notification.
 2. Wiring cable size must comply with the applicable local and national codes.
 Especially the power cable and circuit breaker should be selected in accordance with that.
 3. Sound power level is measured on the rated condition in accordance with ISO 9614 standard.
 Sound pressure level is converted from sound power level based on a tonality penalty of 0 dB and installation in free-field. The directivity index (Q) is assumed as 2.
 Therefore, these values can be increased owing to ambient conditions during operation.
 Rated sound power level is in accordance with EN12102-1 under condition of EN14825.
 4. Performances are in accordance with EN14511 and reflect ErP testing conditions. Above gives the declared values at rated conditions acc. ErP regulation
 Rated running current: outdoor Temp. 7°C DB / 6°C WB, LWT 35°C
 Interconnected pipe length is standard length and difference of elevation (outdoor ~ indoor unit) is 0 m.
 5. This product contains fluorinated greenhouse gases.
 6. All installation sites must be equipped with an earth leakage circuit breaker (ELCB).

Performance Table for Heating Operation

Maximum heating capacity (including defrost effect)

HU051MR U44 + HN091MR NK5

| Outdoor | LWT 30°C | LWT 35°C | LWT 40°C | LWT 45°C | LWT 50°C | LWT 55°C | LWT 60°C | LWT 65°C | | | | | |
|-------------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| temperature | | Capacity (kW) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -25°C DB | 4.02 | 3.90 | 3.78 | 3.66 | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| -20°C DB | 4.64 | 4.51 | 4.38 | 4.26 | 4.13 | - | - | - | | | | | |
| -15°C DB | 5.26 | 5.12 | 4.99 | 4.85 | 4.72 | 4.58 | - | - | | | | | |
| -7°C DB | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | - | | | | | |
| -4°C DB | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | - | | | | | |
| -2°C DB | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | - | | | | | |
| 2°C DB | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | | | | | |
| 7°C DB | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | | | | | |
| 10°C DB | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | | | | | |
| 15°C DB | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | | | | | |
| 18°C DB | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | | | | | |
| 20°C DB | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | | | | | |
| 35°C DB | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | | | | | |

HU071MR U44 + HN091MR NK5

| | 1997 Hillion T. F. Tillion Hillion | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------------------------------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| Outdoor | LWT 30°C | LWT 35°C | LWT 40°C | LWT 45°C | LWT 50°C | LWT 55°C | LWT 60°C | LWT 65°C | | | | |
| temperature | | Capacity (kW) | | | | | | | | | | |
| -25°C DB | 5.00 | 4.85 | 4.71 | 4.56 | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| -20°C DB | 5.58 | 5.43 | 5.27 | 5.11 | 4.95 | - | - | - | | | | |
| -15°C DB | 6.17 | 6.00 | 5.83 | 5.66 | 5.49 | 5.32 | - | - | | | | |
| -7°C DB | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | - | | | | |
| -4°C DB | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | - | | | | |
| -2°C DB | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | - | | | | |
| 2°C DB | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | | | | |
| 7°C DB | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | | | | |
| 10°C DB | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | | | | |
| 15°C DB | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | | | | |
| 18°C DB | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | | | | |
| 20°C DB | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | | | | |
| 35°C DB | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | | | | |

HU091MR U44 + HN091MR NK5

| Outdoor | LWT 30°C | LWT 35°C | LWT 40°C | LWT 45°C | LWT 50°C | LWT 55°C | LWT 60°C | LWT 65°C | | | | |
|-------------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| temperature | | Capacity (kW) | | | | | | | | | | |
| -25°C DB | 6.40 | 6.20 | 6.00 | 5.80 | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| -20°C DB | 7.23 | 7.00 | 6.77 | 6.54 | 6.31 | - | - | - | | | | |
| -15°C DB | 8.06 | 7.80 | 7.54 | 7.28 | 7.02 | 6.76 | - | - | | | | |
| -7°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | - | | | | |
| -4°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | - | | | | |
| -2°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | - | | | | |
| 2°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | | | | |
| 7°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | | | | |
| 10°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | | | | |
| 15°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | | | | |
| 18°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | | | | |
| 20°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | | | | |
| 35°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | | | | |

- 1. DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°C), LWT: Leaving Water Temperature (°C) 2. Direct interpolation is permissible. Do not extrapolate.
- 3. Measuring procedure follows EN-14511.
- Rated values are based on standard conditions and can be found on specifications.
- $\bullet \text{Above table values may not be matched according to installation conditions. Except for rated values, the performance is not guaranteed.}\\$
- $\bullet \ \, \text{The rating might slightly vary depending on test standards or countries}.$
- 4. The shaded areas are not guaranteed continuous operation.

Performance Table for Cooling Operation

Maximum cooling capacity

HU051MR U44 + HN091MR NK5

| Outdoor | LWT 7°C | LWT 10°C | LWT 13°C | LWT 15°C | LWT 18°C | LWT 20°C | LWT 22°C | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| temperature | Capacity (kW) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10°C DB | 6.42 | 6.95 | 7.49 | 7.85 | 8.39 | 8.75 | 9.11 | | | | |
| 20°C DB | 6.05 | 6.37 | 6.70 | 6.91 | 7.23 | 7.45 | 7.66 | | | | |
| 30°C DB | 5.68 | 5.79 | 5.90 | 5.97 | 6.08 | 6.15 | 6.22 | | | | |
| 35°C DB | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | | | | |
| 40°C DB | 5.32 | 5.34 | 5.35 | 5.37 | 5.38 | 5.40 | 5.41 | | | | |
| 45°C DB | 5.13 | 5.17 | 5.21 | 5.23 | 5.27 | 5.29 | 5.32 | | | | |

HU071MR U44 + HN091MR NK5

| Outdoor | LWT 7°C | LWT 10°C | LWT 13°C | LWT 15°C | LWT 18°C | LWT 20°C | LWT 22°C | | | | |
|-------------|---------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| temperature | | Capacity (kW) | | | | | | | | | |
| 10°C DB | 8.17 | 8.85 | 9.54 | 9.99 | 10.68 | 11.13 | 11.59 | | | | |
| 20°C DB | 7.70 | 8.11 | 8.52 | 8.80 | 9.21 | 9.48 | 9.75 | | | | |
| 30°C DB | 7.23 | 7.37 | 7.51 | 7.60 | 7.74 | 7.83 | 7.92 | | | | |
| 35°C DB | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | | | | |
| 40°C DB | 6.77 | 6.79 | 6.81 | 6.83 | 6.85 | 6.87 | 6.88 | | | | |
| 45°C DB | 6.53 | 6.58 | 6.63 | 6.66 | 6.70 | 6.74 | 6.77 | | | | |

HU091MR U44 + HN091MR NK5

| Outdoor | LWT 7°C | LWT 10°C | LWT 13°C | LWT 15℃ | LWT 18°C | LWT 20°C | LWT 22°C | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| temperature | Capacity (kW) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10°C DB | 10.50 | 11.38 | 12.26 | 12.85 | 13.73 | 14.31 | 14.90 | | | | |
| 20°C DB | 9.90 | 10.43 | 10.96 | 11.31 | 11.84 | 12.19 | 12.54 | | | | |
| 30°C DB | 9.30 | 9.48 | 9.65 | 9.77 | 9.95 | 10.06 | 10.18 | | | | |
| 35°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | | | | |
| 40°C DB | 8.70 | 8.73 | 8.76 | 8.78 | 8.81 | 8.83 | 8.85 | | | | |
| 45°C DB | 8.40 | 8.46 | 8.52 | 8.56 | 8.62 | 8.66 | 8.70 | | | | |

- Note $1.\,DB:\,Dry\,Bulb\,Temperature\,(^{\circ}C), LWT:\,Leaving\,Water\,Temperature\,(^{\circ}C)$ $2.\,Direct\,interpolation\,is\,permissible.\,Do\,not\,extrapolate.$
- 3. Measuring procedure follows EN-14511.
 - Rated values are based on standard conditions and can be found on specifications.
 - $\bullet \text{Above table values may not be matched according to installation conditions. } \textbf{Except for rated values, the performance is not guaranteed.} \\$
 - $\bullet \ \, \text{The rating might slightly vary depending on test standards or countries}.$
- $4. \, \hbox{The shaded areas are not guaranteed continuous operation}.$

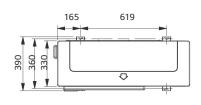


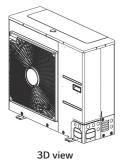
Drawings

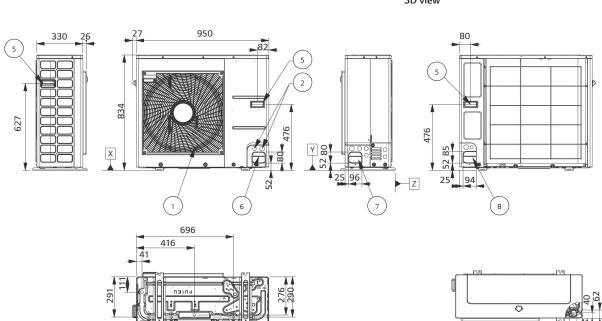
| | | Model name | | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|
| Category | Unit | Capacity (kW) | | | | |
| | | 5.5 | 7.0 | 9.0 | | |
| 1 Phase model | Outdoor unit | HU051MR U44 | HU071MR U44 | HU091MR U44 | | |
| 220 ~ 240 V, 1 Ø, 50 Hz | Indoor unit | HN091MR NK5 | | | | |

HU051MR U44 / HU071MR U44 / HU091MR U44

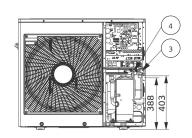
[Unit: mm]

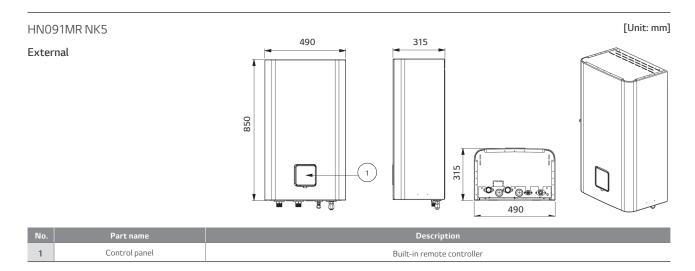




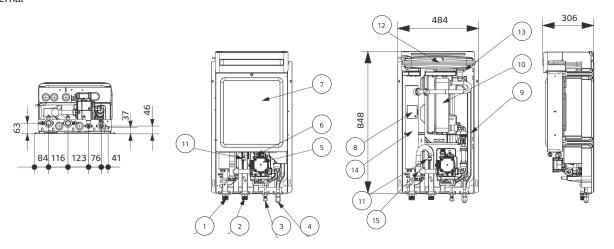


| No. | Part name | Description |
|-----|------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1 | Air outlet | - |
| 2 | Power and communication cable hole | - |
| 3 | Gas pipe connection | Flare joint |
| 4 | Liquid pipe connection | Flare joint |
| 5 | Handle | - |
| 6 | Pipe routing hole (front) | - |
| 7 | Pipe routing hole (side) | - |
| 8 | Pipe routing hole (back) | - |





Internal



| No. | Part name | Description |
|-----|---------------------------|---|
| 1 | Leaving water pipe | Male PT 1" according to ISO 7-1 (tapered pipe threads) |
| 2 | Entering water pipe | Male PT 1" according to ISO 7-1 (tapered pipe threads) |
| 3 | Refrigerant pipe (liquid) | Ø 9.52 (mm) |
| 4 | Refrigerant pipe (gas) | Ø 15.88 (mm) |
| 5 | Water pump | To circulate water inside the system |
| 6 | Safety valve | Open at water pressure 3 bar |
| 7 | Control box | PCB and terminal blocks |
| 8 | Thermal switch | Cut-off power input to electric heater at 90°C |
| 9 | Flow sensor | To measure the water flow rate (5-80 LPM) |
| 10 | Plate heat exchanger | Heat exchange between refrigerant and water |
| 11 | Pressure sensor | To measure the water pressure (0-2 MPa) |
| 12 | Expansion tank | Absorbing volume change of heated water |
| 13 | Air vent | Air purging when charging water |
| 14 | Backup heater | 6 kW |
| 15 | Strainer | Filtering and stacking particles inside circulating water |

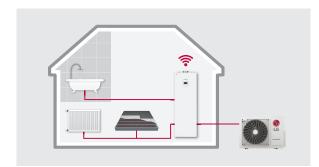






THERMA V. (R32)

R32 SPLIT 4/6 kW IWT



Energy Label





- * 16 kW 3 Ø model.
- * A+++ to D scale.

Excellent performance & efficiency



refrigerant











Energy

Modbus

User convenience



Harmonious



interface

Low

noise mode









control options



Flow

Pressure

2 remote control

Easy installation & maintenance

Advanced pump













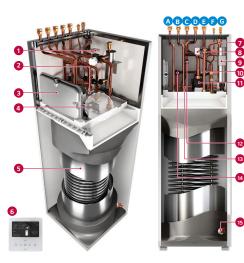
connection

R32 Split IWT Introduction

LG Therma V Split IWT with an integrated indoor hot water tank – a domestic hot water supply, space heating and cooling solution – has reached a new era of innovation. A stainless steel water tank reduces the risk of corrosion, while an internal coil type heat exchanger contributes to higher efficiency. Compact and lightweight components allow quicker and easier installation, with various advanced control options providing for user

The outdoor unit is on offer in 4/6 kW and 5/7/9 kW capacity range and R32 Split 4/6 kW model is suitable for new build houses that are well insulated and require a small heating load.

Key Components



Components

- Plate heat exchanger (ref. / water)
- 2 Strainer
- 3 Expansion tank for heating (81)
- Reserved space for DHW expansion tank
- 5 DHW storage tank (stainless steel, 200 l) with internal coil type heat exchanger
- 6 Standard III remote controller (attached on front panel)
- Air vent valve
- 8 3 Way diverting valve (DC)
- 9 Electric back-up heater (3 kW)
- 10 Water flow sensor
- 11 Main water pump with air vent and safety valve (water circuit, 3 bar)
- 12 Water pressure sensor
- 13 Drain valve for water circuit
- 14 Safety valve (DHW tank, 10 bar)
- 15 Drain valve for DHW tank

Connections

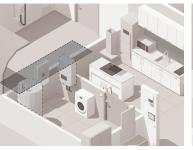
- A DHW recirculation pipe (female G1" *)
- B Domestic hot water outlet pipe (female G1" *)
- C Domestic cold water inlet pipe (female G1" *)
- D Heating circuit inlet pipe (female G1" *)
- E Heating circuit outlet pipe (female G1"*)
- Refrigerant liquid pipe (SAE 1/4" with connector **)
- G Refrigerant gas pipe (SAE 1/2" with connector **)
- * According to ISO 228-1 (parallel pipe threads)
- ** In case of Split 4/6 kW model, the adaptors provided with the outdoor unit must be separately installed on the gas/liquid connection of the indoor unit when connecting the refrigerant pipe. After installing the adaptors, the liquid and gas connection size becomes Ø 6.35 (1/4 inch) and Ø 12.7 (1/2 inch) respectively

^{*} Detailed description for each function is presented on page 44 \sim 54



All-in-One Solution: Integrated Water Tank Type

Therma V R32 Split IWT is the perfect space-saving solution for residential application thanks to its fully integrated hot water tank. Unlike in the case of typical separate installation, in this all-in-one solution hydronic components and Domestic Hot Water (DHW) are pre-wired, which requires reduced installation time and saves valuable living space. Therma V R32 Split IWT is easy to set up and operate while it demonstrates outstanding reliability and efficiency.





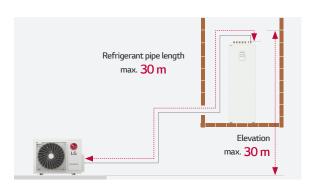
Conventional

LG Therma V R32 Split IWT (less installation space required)

Small Refrigerant Amount - free from minimum floor area requirements due to R32 refrigerant

Minimum floor space requirements do not apply to R32 Split 4/6 kW, as the maximum refrigerant amount (including 30 m pipes) used in the product is smaller than the minimum set by regulation. As a result, there are more opportunities for flexible design and installation.



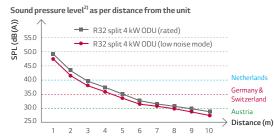


Reduced Noise Level

The R32 Split outdoor unit can be installed at the minimum of 4.5 m away¹⁾ from neighboring houses while complying with noise-related requirements in most European countries, including Germany. (based on 4 kW ODU & low noise mode)

| Description | | Germany Austria | | Switzerland | Netherlands |
|-----------------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | Day time | 50 dB (A) (06:00 ~ 22:00) | 40 dB (A) (06:00 ~ 19:00) | 40 dB (A) (07:00 ~ 19:00) | 45 dB (A) (07:00 ~ 19:00) |
| Sound pressure threshold | Evening | - | 35 dB (A) (19:00 ~ 22:00) | - | - |
| circsilota | Night time | 35 dB (A) (22:00 ~ 06:00) | 30 dB (A) (22:00 ~ 06:00) | 35 dB (A) (19:00 ~ 07:00) | 40 dB (A) (19:00 ~ 07:00) |





 $^{1) \\}Minimum \\distance \\to be away from \\a \\neighboring \\property \\may \\vary \\depending \\on \\installation \\conditions \\and \\noise \\regulations \\in \\individual \\countries.$

²⁾ Sound pressure level is converted from sound power level of low noise mode based on a tonality penalty of 0 dB and installation in free-field. The directivity index (Q) is assumed as 2.

R32 Split 4/6 kW IWT







Indoor unit

HN0613T NK0

Outdoor unit

HU041MR U20 HU061MR U20

















Features

- Answers the needs of new build houses with good insulation and a small heating demand
- Demonstrates a lower noise level (sound pressure level at 3 m: 39 dB (A) for 4 kW / 40 dB (A) for 6 kW)

All-in-one integration

- Quick and easy installation
- DHW tank and hydronic component integration
- Integrated 3 kW backup heater and expansion tank for heating (8 l)

Enhanced installation flexibility

- Free from minimum floor area requirements due to R32 refrigerant
- (max. refrigerant amount (including 30 m pipes) < 1.842 kg)
- Light weight and compact size
- Max. 30 m refrigerant piping

High efficiency & operational range

- SCOP up to 4.65 / 3.23 (low temp. / mid temp. application): A*** / A**
- Water heating efficiency 133 % (4,6 kW, profile L):
- COP up to 5.10 (outdoor air 7°C / leaving water 35°C)
- Operation range (ambient: -20 ~ 35°C / water side: 15 ~ 55°C)

Innovative design & technology

- Duplex stainless steel water tank (200 l)
- Durable stainless steel: no need to install an anode and replace it on a regular basis in the case of a magnesium anode, or no electricity consumption in the case of an impressed current anode.



- Internal coil type heat exchanger
- Built-in water flow and pressure sensors to monitor the water circuit in
- PWM-pump with option to control by 2T
- Energy monitoring of estimated power consumption

Control & connectivity

- LG ThinQ Wi-Fi control and monitoring solution
- PV / ESS or smart grid connectivity
- Modbus connectivity without a gateway
- Schedule-based control logic for DHW recirculation pump
- Enhanced 2nd circuit control logic

Model line-up

| | Unit | Model name | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|-----|--|--|
| Category | | Capacity (kW) | | | |
| | | 4.0 | 6.0 | | |
| 1 Phase model | Outdoor unit | HU041MR U20 HU061MR U20 | | | |
| 220 ~ 240 V, 1 Ø, 50 Hz | Indoor unit | HN0613T NK0 | | | |

^{*} Keymark, Eurovent and EHPA label under development

Seasonal energy

| D | | | Outdoor unit | HU041MR U20 | HU061MR U20 |
|---------------------------|-----------------|---|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| Description | | | Indoor unit | HN061 | 3T NK0 |
| | Average | SCOP | - | 4.65 | 4.65 |
| | climate water | Seasonal space heating efficiency (🗈s) | % | 183 | 183 |
| Space heating | outlet 35°C | Seasonal space Heating eff. class | - | A+++ | A+++ |
| (according to EN14825) | Average | SCOP | - | 3.23 | 3.23 |
| , | climate water | Seasonal space heating efficiency (🗈s) | % | 126 | 126 |
| | outlet 55°C | Seasonal space heating eff. class | - | A++ | A++ |
| | | Declared load profile | - | L | L |
| | Average elimete | Water heating efficiency (2 _{WH}) | % | 133 | 133 |
| | Average climate | COP _{DHW} | - | 3.15 | 3.15 |
| | | Water heating eff. class | - | A+ | A+ |
| Domestic | | Declared load profile | - | L | L |
| not water | Warmer | Water heating efficiency (12 WH) | % | 160 | 160 |
| efficiency (according | climate | COP _{DHW} | - | 3.69 | 3.69 |
| to EN16147) | | Water heating eff. class | - | A++ | A++ |
| | | Declared load profile | - | L | L |
| | Colder | Water heating efficiency (□ _{WH}) | % | 110 | 110 |
| | climate | COP _{DHW} | - | 2.54 | 2.54 |
| | | Water heating eff. class | - | А | А |

Nominal capacity and nominal power input

| Technical specification | | 1) | LWT ²⁾ | Outdoor unit | HU041MR U20 | HU061MR U20 |
|-------------------------|---------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | OAT ¹⁾ | | Indoor unit | N0613 | BT NKO |
| | | 7°C | 35°C | kW | 4.00 | 6.00 |
| | Heating | 7°C | 55°C | kW | 3.70 | 4.60 |
| Name in all and a site. | Heating | 2°C | 35°C | kW | 3.60 | 4.80 |
| Nominal capacity | | -7°C | 35°C | kW | 4.00 | 6.00 |
| | Caalina | 35°C | 18°C | kW | 4.00 | 6.00 |
| | Cooling | 35°C | 7°C | kW | 4.00 | 6.00 |
| | | 7°C | 35°C | kW | 0.78 | 1.21 |
| | 11 | 7°C | 55°C | kW | 1.30 | 1.59 |
| NI TI | Heating | 2°C | 35°C | kW | 0.96 | 1.32 |
| Nominal power input | | -7°C | 35°C | kW | 1.30 | 2.01 |
| | 6 1: | 35°C | 18°C | kW | 0.83 | 1.25 |
| | Cooling | 35°C | 7°C | kW | 1.18 | 1.88 |
| | | 7°C | 35°C | W/W | 5.10 | 4.95 |
| COD | 11 | 7°C | 55°C | W/W | 2.85 | 2.90 |
| COP | Heating | 2°C | 35°C | W/W | 3.75 | 3.65 |
| | | -7°C | 35°C | W/W | 3.08 | 2.98 |
| FFD | 6 1 | 35°C | 18°C | W/W | 4.80 | 4.80 |
| EER | Cooling | 35°C | 7°C | W/W | 3.40 | 3.20 |

¹⁾ OAT: Outdoor Air Temperature

²⁾ LWT: Leaving Water Temperature



R32 Split 4/6 kW IWT

Product specification (outdoor unit)

| Technical specification | | | Unit | HU041MR U20 | HU061MR U20 | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|--|
| Operation range | Heating | Min. ~ Max. | °C DB | -20 ~ 35 | | |
| (outdoor temp.) | Cooling | IVIIII. ~ IVIdX. | CDB | 5 ~ 48 | | |
| Compressor | Туре | | - | Hermetic sealed to | vin rotary | |
| | Туре | | - | R32 | | |
| Refrigerant | GWP (Global Warmi | ng Potential) | - | 675 | | |
| Reirigerant | Precharged amount | | g | 1,100 | | |
| | t-CO ₂ eq | | - | 0.743 | | |
| | Outer diameter | Liquid | mm (inch) | Ø 6.35 (1/- | 4) | |
| | Outer diameter | Gas | mm (inch) | Ø 12.7 (1/2) | | |
| | Length | Standard | m | 5 | | |
| Piping connections | | Max. | m | 30 | | |
| | Level difference | Max. | m | 30 | | |
| | Chargeless-pipe length | | m | 10 | | |
| | Additional charging volume | | g/m | 20 | | |
| Rated water flow rate (at LWT 35 | 5°C) | | l/min | 11.5 | 17.3 | |
| Sound power level | Heating | Rated | dB(A) | 57 | 58 | |
| Sound pressure level (at 1 m) | Heating | Rated | dB(A) | 49 | 50 | |
| Dimensions | Unit | WxHxD | mm | 870 × 650 × | 330 | |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | 44.7 | | |
| Exterior | Color / RAL code | | - | Warm gray / RA | L 7044 | |
| | Voltage, phase, frequ | uency | V, Ø, Hz | 220-240, 1, | 50 | |
| Davier avealu | Rated | Heating | А | 3.5 | 5.6 | |
| Power supply | running current | Cooling | А | 3.7 | 5.4 | |
| | Recommended circu | iit breaker | А | 16 | 20 | |
| Wiring connections | Power supply cable (| included earth, H07RN-F) | mm ² xcores | 2.5 x 3 C | | |

Product specification (indoor unit)

| Technical specification | | | Unit | HN0613T NK0 |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Operation range | Heating | | | 15 ~ 55 |
| (Leaving water | Cooling | Min. ~ Max. | °C DB | 5 ~ 27 (16 ~ 27) ¹⁾ |
| temperature) | DHW | | | 15 ~ 80 ²⁾ |
| | Volume | | l l | 200 |
| Domestic hot water tank | Material | | - | Duplex stainless steel |
| | Internal thermal protect limi | t | °C | 85 |
| Flow sensor | Measuring range | Min. ~ Max. | LPM | 5 ~ 80 |
| Water pressure sensor | Measuring range | Min. ~ Max. | bar (G) | 0 ~ 20 |
| Expansion vessel (heating circuit) | Volume | | l | 8 |
| Safety valve | Heating circuit | Upper limit | bar | 3 |
| Sarety valve | DHW circuit | Upper limit | bar | 10 |
| | Refrigerant circuit | Liquid (outside diameter) | mm (inch) | Ø 6.35 (1/4) ³⁾ |
| | | Gas (outside diameter) | mm (inch) | Ø 12.7 (1/2) ³⁾ |
| | Water circuit | Inlet | inch | Female G1" according to ISO228-1 (parallel pipe threads) |
| Piping connections | water circuit | Outlet | inch | remate or according to 130220-1 (paratiet pipe tilleads) |
| | DHW tank water circuit | Cold inlet | inch | |
| | | Hot outlet | inch | Female G1" according to ISO228-1 (parallel pipe threads) |
| | | Recirculation | inch | |
| Sound power level | Heating | Rated | dB(A) | 42 |
| Dimensions | Unit | W×H×D | mm | 600 × 1,750 × 660 |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | 118 |
| Exterior | Color / RAL code | | - | Noble white / RAL 9016 |
| Wiring connections | Power and communication ca | ble (included earth, H07RN-F) | mm ² x cores | 0.75 x 4 C |
| | Туре | | - | Sheath |
| | No. of heating coil | | EA | 2 |
| | Capacity combination | | kW | 3 |
| Electric heater | Heating step | | Step | 1 |
| | Power supply | | V, Ø, Hz | 220-240, 1, 50 |
| | Wiring connections power suppl | y cable (included earth, H07RN-F) | mm² x cores | 2.5 x 3 C |
| | Rated current | | A | 13 |

¹⁾ When a fan coil unit is not used.

- 2) DHW 50 $\sim 80^{\circ}\text{C}$ operating is available only when the booster heater is operating.
- 3) When connecting the refrigerant pipe, the adaptors provided with the outdoor unit must be installed on the connection of the indoor unit.

- Note

 1. Due to our policy of innovation, some specifications may be changed without notification.

 2. Wiring cable size must comply with the applicable local and national codes.
 Especially the power cable and circuit breaker should be selected in accordance with that.

 3. Sound power level is measured on the rated condition in accordance with ISO 9614 standard.

 Sound pressure level is converted from sound power level based on a tonality penalty of 0 dB and installation in free-field. The directivity index (Q) is assumed as 2. Therefore, these values can be increased owing to ambient conditions during operation.

 Rated sound power level is in accordance with EN12102-1 under condition of EN14825.

 4. Performances are in accordance with EN14511 and reflect ErP testing conditions. Above gives the declared values at rated conditions acc. ErP regulation

 Rated running current: outdoor Temp. 7°C DB / 6°C WB, LWT 35°C

 Interconnected pipe length is standard length and difference of elevation (outdoor ~ indoor unit) is 0 m.

 5. This product contains fluorinated greenhouse gases.

 6. All installation sites must be equipped with an earth leakage circuit breaker (ELCB).





Performance Table for Heating Operation

Maximum heating capacity (including defrost effect)

HU041MR U20 + HN0613T NK0

| Outdoor | LWT 30°C | LWT 35°C | LWT 40°C | LWT 45°C | LWT 50°C | LWT 55°C | | | |
|-------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|--|
| temperature | Capacity (kW) | | | | | | | | |
| -20°C DB | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | - | - | | | |
| -15°C DB | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | - | | | |
| -7°C DB | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | | | |
| -4°C DB | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | | | |
| -2°C DB | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | | | |
| 2°C DB | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | | | |
| 7°C DB | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | | | |
| 10°C DB | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | | | |
| 15°C DB | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | | | |
| 18°C DB | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | | | |
| 20°C DB | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | | | |
| 35°C DB | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | | | |

HU061MR U20 + HN0613T NK0

| Outdoor | LWT 30°C | LWT 35°C | LWT 40°C | LWT 45°C | LWT 50°C | LWT 55°C | | | |
|-------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|--|
| temperature | Capacity (kW) | | | | | | | | |
| -20°C DB | 4.92 | 4.78 | 4.64 | 4.50 | - | - | | | |
| -15°C DB | 5.56 | 5.52 | 5.48 | 5.44 | 5.40 | - | | | |
| -7°C DB | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | | | |
| -4°C DB | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | | | |
| -2°C DB | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | | | |
| 2°C DB | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | | | |
| 7°C DB | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | | | |
| 10°C DB | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | | | |
| 15°C DB | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | | | |
| 18°C DB | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | | | |
| 20°C DB | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | | | |
| 35°C DB | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | | | |

^{1.} DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°C), LWT: Leaving Water Temperature (°C)

 $^{2.\,\}mathsf{Direct}\,\mathsf{interpolation}\,\mathsf{is}\,\mathsf{permissible}.\,\mathsf{Do}\,\mathsf{not}\,\mathsf{extrapolate}.$

 $^{3.\,}Measuring\,procedure\,follows\,EN\text{-}14511.$

[•] Rated values are based on standard conditions and and can be found on specifications.

[•] Above table values may not be matched according to installation conditions. Except for rated values, the performance is not guaranteed.

[•] The rating might slightly vary depending on test standards or countries.

^{4.} The shaded areas are not guaranteed continuous operation.

Performance Table for Cooling Operation

Maximum cooling capacity

HU041MR U20 + HN0613T NK0

| Outdoor | LWT 7°C | LWT 10°C | LWT 13°C | LWT 15°C | LWT 18°C | LWT 20°C | LWT 22°C |
|-------------|---------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|
| temperature | | | | Capacity (kW) | | | |
| 10°C DB | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| 20°C DB | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| 30°C DB | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| 35°C DB | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| 40°C DB | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| 45°C DB | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |

HU061MR U20 + HN0613T NK0

| Outdoor | LWT 7°C | LWT 10°C | LWT 13°C | LWT 15°C | LWT 18°C | LWT 20°C | LWT 22°C | | |
|-------------|---------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|
| temperature | | Capacity (kW) | | | | | | | |
| 10°C DB | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | | |
| 20°C DB | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | | |
| 30°C DB | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | | |
| 35°C DB | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | | |
| 40°C DB | 5.74 | 5.81 | 5.87 | 5.91 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | | |
| 45°C DB | 5.48 | 5.61 | 5.73 | 5.81 | 5.94 | 6.00 | 6.00 | | |

- 1. DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°C), LWT: Leaving Water Temperature (°C)
- Direct interpolation is permissible. Do not extrapolate.
 Measuring procedure follows EN-14511.

- Rated values are based on standard conditions and and can be found on specifications.
 Above table values may not be matched according to installation conditions. Except for rated values, the performance is not guaranteed.
- The rating might slightly vary depending on test standards or countries.
- 4. The shaded areas are not guaranteed continuous operation.

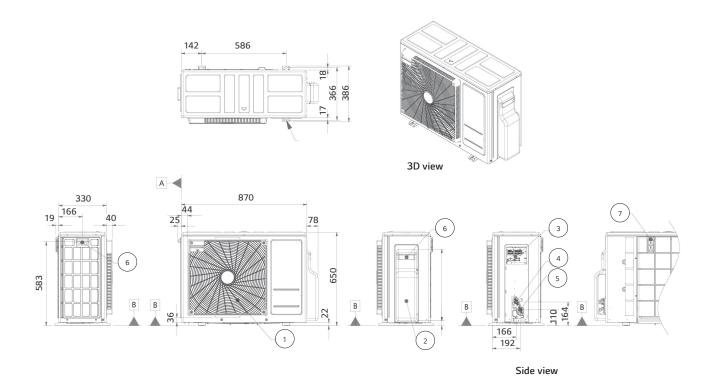


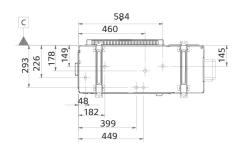
Drawings

| | | Model name Capacity (kW) | | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Category | Unit | | | | | |
| | | 4.0 | 6.0 | | | |
| 1 Phase model | Outdoor unit | HU041MR U20 | HU061MR U20 | | | |
| 220 ~ 240 V, 1 Ø, 50 Hz | Indoor unit | HN0613T NK0 | | | | |

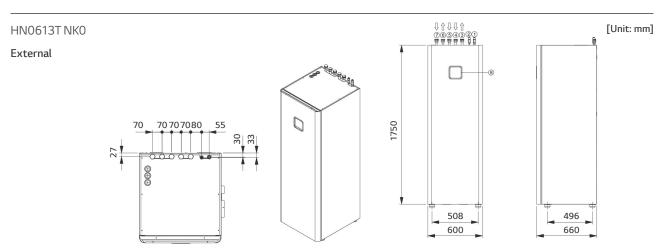
HU041MR U20 / HU061MR U20

[Unit: mm]



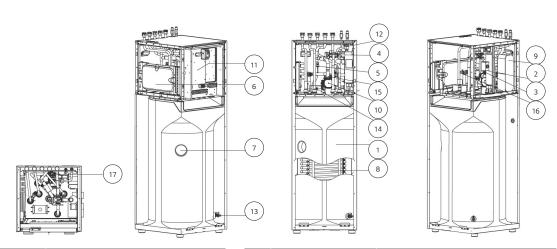


| No. | Part name | Description |
|-----|--|-------------|
| 1 | Air outlet | - |
| 2 | Control cover & SVC valve cover | - |
| 3 | Power and communication cable connection | - |
| 4 | Gas pipe connection | Flare joint |
| 5 | Liquid pipe connection | Flare joint |
| 6 | Handle | - |
| 7 | Intake air temperature sensor cover | - |



| No. | Part name | Description |
|-----|---------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Refrigerant gas pipe | SAE 1/2" ¹⁾ |
| 2 | Refrigerant liquid pipe | SAE 1/4"1) |
| 3 | Heating circuit outlet pipe | |
| 4 | Heating circuit inlet pipe | |
| 5 | Domestic cold water inlet pipe | Female G1" according to ISO228-1 (parallel pipe threads) |
| 6 | Domestic cold water outlet pipe | |
| 7 | DHW re-circulation pipe | |
| 8 | Control panel | Built-in remote controller |

¹⁾ When connecting the refrigerant pipe, the adaptors provided with the outdoor unit must be installed on the connection of the indoor units.

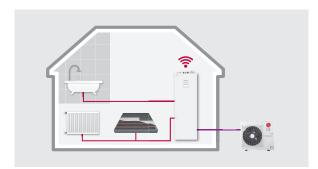


| No. | Part name | Description | | |
|-----|------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| 1 | DHW tank | Domestic hot water tank (200 l) | | |
| 2 | Heater | Electric heater (3 kW) | | |
| 3 | Flow sensor | Flow metering sensor | | |
| 4 | 3 way valve | For DHW / heating | | |
| 5 | Pressure sensor | Pressure sensor | | |
| 6 | Expansion vessel | 8 l for Heating circuit | | |
| 7 | DHW tank sensor | Temperature sensor | | |
| 8 | Heat exchanger 1 | Coil heat exchange (water / DHW) | | |
| 9 | Heat exchanger 2 | Plate heat exchange (ref. / Water) | | |
| | | | | |

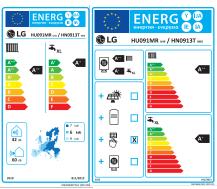
| No. | Part name | Description |
|-----|--------------|-------------------------------|
| 10 | Water pump | Main circulation pump |
| 11 | Control box | PCB'A and terminal blocks |
| 12 | Air vent | For air purging |
| 13 | Drain cock 1 | Valve for DHW tank drain |
| 14 | Drain cock 2 | Valve for water circuit drain |
| 15 | Strainer | For water circuit |
| 16 | Safety valve | For DHW (10 bar) |
| 17 | Safety valve | For water circuit (3 bar) |
| | | |

THERMA V. (R32)

R32 SPLIT 5/7/9 kW IWT



Energy Label



- * 9 kW 1 Ø model.

Excellent performance & efficiency















heat





User convenience

refrigerant



Harmonious











3rd party

Energy monitoring





noise mode

interface





circuit



control options





control

Easy Installation & Maintenance





piping design





Clip

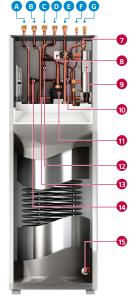
R32 Split IWT Introduction

LG Therma V Split IWT with an integrated indoor hot water tank – a domestic hot water supply, space heating and cooling solution – has reached a new era of innovation. A stainless steel water tank reduces the risk of corrosion, while an internal coil type heat exchanger contributes to higher efficiency. Compact and lightweight components allow quicker and easier installation, with various advanced control options providing for user convenience.

The outdoor unit is on offer in 4/6 kW and 5/7/9 kW capacity range and R32 Split 5/7/9 kW model is suitable for both new build and renovation projects.

Key Components





Components

- 1 Plate heat exchanger (ref. / water)
- 2 Strainer
- 3 Expansion tank for heating (8 l)
- 4 Reserved space for DHW expansion tank
- 5 DHW storage tank (stainless steel, 200 l) with internal coil type heat exchanger
- 6 Standard III remote controller (attached on front panel)
- 7 Air vent valve
- **8** 3 way diverting valve (DC)
- 9 Electric back-up heater (3 kW)
- 10 Water flow sensor
- 10 Main water pump with air vent and safety valve (water circuit, 3 bar)
- 12 Water pressure sensor
- 13 Drain valve for water circuit
- 4 Safety valve (DHW tank, 10 bar)
- 15 Drain valve for DHW tank

Connections

- A DHW recirculation pipe (female G1" *)
- B Domestic hot water outlet pipe (female G1" *)
- O Domestic cold water inlet pipe (female G1" *)
- Heating circuit inlet pipe (female G1" *) B Heating circuit outlet pipe (female G1" *)
- F Refrigerant liquid pipe (SAE 3/8")
- G Refrigerant gas pipe (SAE 5/8")

^{*} Detailed description for each function is presented on page 44 \sim 54

^{*} According to ISO 228-1 (parallel pipe threads)



All-in-One Solution: Integrated Water Tank Type

Therma V R32 Split IWT is the perfect space-saving solution for residential application thanks to its fully integrated hot water tank. Unlike in the case of typical separate installation, in this all-in-one solution hydronic components and Domestic Hot Water (DHW) are pre-wired, which requires reduced installation time and saves valuable living space. Therma V R32 Split IWT is easy to set up and operate while it demonstrates outstanding reliability and efficiency.



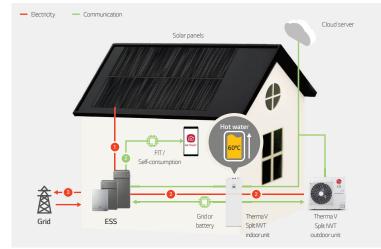


Conventional

LG Therma V R32 Split IWT (less installation space required)

Energy States Interlock

Therma V R32 Split IWT provides an energy state interlock function enabling customers to use their own renewable energy as much as possible. It can shift set points depending on input signal from the Energy Storage System (ESS) or any other third-party device using Modbus or Digital 230 V inputs.



- 1) Energy is generated from solar panels and sent to your battery.
- 2) Once the battery is fully charged, the surplus energy from the ESS will heat the water tank. The user gets to monitor the status with the LG ThinO ann.
- 3) Once the water is heated, the user can choose to sell surplus energy to the grid.

Easy Draining System

It is convenient for maintenance or moving as the water inside can be easily drained through the built-in drain valve.







DHW Recirculation Pump Control

Therma V can be connected to the DHW recirculation pump, which can then be managed via the scheduling function. When a user opens the faucet, hot water is immediately accessible thanks to the DHW recirculating function. This feature also has the added advantage of preventing Legionella growth in the hot water pipe.



THERMA V_{III} (R32) SPLIT 5/7/9 kW IWT

R32 Split IWT (Integrated Water Tank)







Indoor unit

HN0913T NK0

Outdoor unit

HU051MR U44

HU071MR U44

HU091MR U44















R1Compressor™ Black Fin ThinQ



Features

All-in-one integration

- Quick and easy installation
- DHW tank and hydronic component integration
- Integrated 3 kW backup heater and expansion tank for heating (8 l)

Enhanced installation flexibility

- Refrigerant pipes connect IDU & ODU
- Light weight and compact size indoor unit
- Max. 50 m refrigerant piping and 3-way piping connection availability

High efficiency & wide operational range

- R32 Refrigerant with low GWP
- SCOP up to 4.65 / 3.23 (low temp. / mid temp. application):
- Water heating efficiency 133 % (5,7 kW, profile L) / A***) (/9 A** ofile XL):
- COP up to 4.90 (outdoor air 7°C / leaving water 35°C)
- Operation range (ambient: -25 ~ 3 A* vater side: 15 ~ 65°C)

Innovative design & technology

- Duplex stainless steel water tank (200 l)
- Durable stainless steel: no need to install an anode and replace it on a regular basis in the case of a magnesium anode, or no electricity consumption in the case of an impressed current anode.



- Internal coil type heat exchanger
- Built-in water flow and pressure sensors to monitor the water circuit in
- PWM-pump with option to control by 2T
- Energy monitoring of estimated power consumption

Control & connectivity

- LG ThinQ Wi-Fi control and monitoring solution
- PV / ESS or smart grid connectivity
- Modbus connectivity without a gateway
- Schedule-based control logic for DHW recirculation pump
- Enhanced 2nd circuit control logic

Model line-up

| | | Model name | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Category | Unit | Capacity (kW) | | | | | |
| | | 5.0 | 7.0 | 9.0 | | | |
| 1 Phase model | Outdoor unit | HU051MR U44 | HU071MR U44 | HU091MR U44 | | | |
| 220 ~ 240 V, 1 Ø, 50 Hz | Indoor unit | HN0913T NK0 | | | | | |

Seasonal energy

| D | | | Outdoor unit | HU051MR U44 | HU071MR U44 | HU091MR U44 |
|---------------------------|-----------------|---|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Description | | Indoor unit | | HN0913T NK0 | | |
| | Average | SCOP | - | 4.65 | 4.65 | 4.65 |
| | climate water | Seasonal space heating efficiency (2s) | % | 183 | 183 | 183 |
| Space heating | outlet 35°C | Seasonal space heating eff. Class | - | A+++ | A+++ | A+++ |
| (according to EN14825) | Average | SCOP | - | 3.23 | 3.23 | 3.23 |
| , | climate water | Seasonal space heating efficiency (2s) | % | 126 | 126 | 126 |
| | outlet 55°C | Seasonal space heating eff. class | - | A++ | A++ | A++ |
| | Average climate | Declared load profile | - | L | L | XL |
| | | Water heating efficiency (☑ _{WH}) | % | 133 | 133 | 140 |
| | | COP _{DHW} | - | 3.15 | 3.15 | 3.40 |
| | | Water heating eff. class | - | A+ | A+ | A+ |
| Domestic | | Declared load profile | - | L | L | XL |
| hot water efficiency | Warmer | Water heating efficiency (☑ _{WH}) | % | 160 | 160 | 170 |
| (according | climate | COP _{DHW} | - | 3.69 | 3.69 | 4.10 |
| to EN16147) | | Water heating eff. class | - | A++ | A++ | A++ |
| | | Declared load profile | - | L | L | XL |
| | Colder | Water heating efficiency (□ _{WH}) | % | 110 | 110 | 115 |
| | climate | COP _{DHW} | - | 2.54 | 2.54 | 2.65 |
| | | Water heating eff. class | - | А | А | А |

Nominal capacity and nominal power input

| Description | | OAT ¹⁾ (DB) | LWT ²⁾ (DB) | Outdoor unit | HU051MR U44 | HU071MR U44 | HU091MR U44 | | |
|---------------------|---------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|
| Description | | UAI (DB) | LVVI (DB) | Indoor unit | HN0913T NK0 | | | | |
| | | 7°C | 35°C | | 5.50 | 7.00 | 9.00 | | |
| | Heating | 7°C | 55°C | | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | | |
| Nominal capacity | | 2°C | 35°C | kW | 3.30 | 4.20 | 5.40 | | |
| | Cli | 35°C | 18°C | | 5.50 | 7.00 | 9.00 | | |
| | Cooling | 35°C | 7°C | | 5.50 | 7.00 | 9.00 | | |
| | Heating | 7°C | 35°C | kW | 1.12 | 1.43 | 1.94 | | |
| | | 7°C | 55°C | | 2.04 | 2.04 | 2.04 | | |
| Nominal power input | | 2°C | 35°C | | 0.94 | 1.20 | 1.54 | | |
| power input | | 35°C | 18°C | | 1.20 | 1.56 | 2.14 | | |
| | Cooling | 35°C | 7°C | | 1.96 | 2.59 | 3.46 | | |
| | | 7°C | 35°C | | 4.90 | 4.90 | 4.65 | | |
| COP | Heating | 7°C | 55°C | W/W | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.70 | | |
| | | 2°C | 35°C | | 3.52 | 3.51 | 3.50 | | |
| FFD | 0 11 | 35°C | 18°C | 10//10/ | 4.60 | 4.50 | 4.20 | | |
| EER | Cooling | 35°C | 7°C | W/W | 2.80 | 2.70 | 2.60 | | |

¹⁾ OAT: Outdoor Air Temperature

²⁾ LWT: Leaving Water Temperature



R32 Split 5/7/9 kW IWT (Integrated Water Tank)

Product specification (outdoor unit)

| Technical specification | | | | HU051MR U44 | HU071MR U44 | HU091MR U44 | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------|--|--|
| Operation range | Heating Min. ~ Max. | | °C DB | -25 ~ 35 | | | | |
| (outdoor temp.) | Cooling | iviiii. ~ iviax. | CDB | | 5 ~ 48 | | | |
| Compressor | Туре | | - | | Hermetic sealed scroll | | | |
| | Туре | | - | | R32 | | | |
| Deficement | GWP (Global Warmi | ng Potential) | - | | 675 | | | |
| Refrigerant | Precharged amount | | g | | 1,500 | | | |
| | t-CO ₂ eq | | - | | 1.013 | | | |
| | Outer diameter | Liquid | mm(inch) | | Ø 9.52 (3/8) | | | |
| | Outer diameter | Gas | mm (inch) | Ø 15.88 (5/8) | | | | |
| | Length | Standard | m | 5 | | | | |
| Piping connections | | Max. | m | 50 | | | | |
| | Level difference | Max. | m | 30 | | | | |
| | Chargeless-pipe length | | m | 10 | | | | |
| | Additional charging volume | | g/m | 40 | | | | |
| Rated water flow rate (at LWT 35 | 5°C) | | l/min | 15.8 | 20.1 | 25.9 | | |
| Sound power level | Heating | Rated | dB(A) | 60 | | | | |
| Sound pressure level (at 1 m) | Heating | Rated | dB(A) | | 52 | | | |
| Dimensions | Unit | WxHxD | mm | | 950 × 834 × 330 | | | |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | | 60.0 | | | |
| Exterior | Color / RAL code | | - | | Warm gray / RAL 7044 | | | |
| | Voltage, phase, freq | uency | V, Ø, Hz | | 220-240, 1, 50 | | | |
| Davis and the | Rated | Heating | A | 5.0 | 6.3 | 8.6 | | |
| Power supply | running current | Cooling | A | 5.3 | 6.9 | 9.5 | | |
| | Recommended circu | it breaker | A | 20 | 25 | 30 | | |
| Wiring connections | Power supply cable (| included earth, H07RN-F) | mm ² xcores | 4.0 x 3 C | | | | |

Product specification (indoor unit)

| Technical specification | | | Unit | HN0913T NK0 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Operation range Heating | | | | 15 ~ 65 |
| (leaving water | Cooling | Min. ~ Max. | °C DB | 5 ~ 27 (16 ~ 27) ¹⁾ |
| temperature) | DHW | | | 15 ~ 80 ²⁾ |
| | Volume | | l | 200 |
| Domestic hot water tank | Material | | - | Duplex stainless steel |
| | Internal thermal protect limit | t | °C | 85 |
| Flow sensor | Measuring range Min. ~ Max. | | LPM | 5 ~ 80 |
| Water pressure sensor | Measuring range | Min. ~ Max. | bar (G) | 0 ~ 20 |
| Expansion vessel (heating circuit) | Volume | | l | 8 |
| Cafatuualua | Heating circuit | Upper limit | bar | 3 |
| Safety valve | DHW circuit | Upper limit | bar | 10 |
| | Deficiency discrib | Liquid (outside diameter) | mm (inch) | Ø 9.52 (3/8) |
| | Refrigerant circuit | Gas (outside diameter) | mm (inch) | Ø 15.88 (5/8) |
| Piping connections | Water circuit | Inlet | inch | Female G1" according to ISO228-1 (parallel pipe threads) |
| i iping connections | DHW tank water circuit | Outlet Cold inlet | inch | Tentale of according to 150220 Teparametrippe timeausy |
| | | Hot outlet | inch | Female G1" according to ISO228-1 (parallel pipe threads) |
| | Di ivv tunk water en eur | Recirculation | inch | remate or according to 150220 1 (paratici pipe tilicads) |
| Sound power level | Heating | Rated | dB(A) | 42 |
| Dimensions | Unit | W×H×D | mm | 600 × 1,750 × 660 |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | 118 |
| Exterior | Color / RAL code | | - | White / RAL 9016 |
| Wiring connections | Power and communication ca | ble (included earth, H07RN-F) | mm ² x cores | 0.75 x 4 C |
| | Туре | | - | Sheath |
| | No. of heating coil | | EA | 2 |
| | Capacity combination | | kW | 3 |
| Electric heater | Heating step | | Step | 1 |
| | Power supply | | V, Ø, Hz | 220-240, 1, 50 |
| | Wiring connections power supply | y cable (included earth, H07RN-F) | mm² x cores | 2.5 x 3 C |
| | Rated current | | A | 13.0 |

¹⁾ When a fan coil unit is not used.

2) DHW 55 $\sim 80 ^{\circ}\text{C}$ operating is available only when the electric heater is operating.

- Note
 1. Due to our policy of innovation, some specifications may be changed without notification.
 2. Wiring cable size must comply with the applicable local and national codes.
 Especially the power cable and circuit breaker should be selected in accordance with that.
 3. Sound power level is measured on the rated condition in accordance with ISO 9614 standard.
 Sound pressure level is converted from sound power level based on a tonality penalty of 0 dB and installation in free-field. The directivity index (Q) is assumed as 2. Therefore, these values can be increased owing to ambient conditions during operation.
 Rated sound power level is in accordance with EN12102-1 under condition of EN14825.
 4. Performances are in accordance with EN14511 and reflect ErP testing conditions. Above gives the declared values at rated conditions acc. ErP regulation
 Rated running current: Outdoor Temp. 7°C DB / 6°CWB, LWT 35°C
 Interconnected pipe length is standard length and difference of elevation (outdoor ~ indoor unit) is 0 m.
 5. This product contains fluorinated greenhouse gases.
 6. All installation sites must be equipped with an earth leakage circuit breaker (ELCB).





Performance Table for Heating Operation

Maximum heating capacity (including defrost effect)

HU051MR U44 + HN0913T NK0

| Outdoor | LWT 30°C | LWT 35°C | LWT 40°C | LWT 45°C | LWT 50°C | LWT 55°C | LWT 60°C | LWT 65°C | | |
|-------------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|
| temperature | | Capacity (kW) | | | | | | | | |
| -25°C DB | 4.02 | 3.90 | 3.78 | 3.66 | - | - | - | - | | |
| -20°C DB | 4.64 | 4.51 | 4.38 | 4.26 | 4.13 | - | - | - | | |
| -15°C DB | 5.26 | 5.12 | 4.99 | 4.85 | 4.72 | 4.58 | - | - | | |
| -7°C DB | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | - | | |
| -4°C DB | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | - | | |
| -2°C DB | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | - | | |
| 2°C DB | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | | |
| 7°C DB | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | | |
| 10°C DB | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | | |
| 15°C DB | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | | |
| 18°C DB | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | | |
| 20°C DB | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | | |
| 35°C DB | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | | |

HU071MR U44 + HN0913T NK0

| Outdoor | LWT 30°C | LWT 35°C | LWT 40°C | LWT 45°C | LWT 50°C | LWT 55°C | LWT 60°C | LWT 65°C | | | |
|-------------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|--|
| temperature | | Capacity (kW) | | | | | | | | | |
| -25°C DB | 6.40 | 6.20 | 6.00 | 5.80 | - | - | - | - | | | |
| -20°C DB | 7.23 | 7.00 | 6.77 | 6.54 | 6.31 | - | - | - | | | |
| -15°C DB | 8.06 | 7.80 | 7.54 | 7.28 | 7.02 | 7.10 | - | - | | | |
| -7°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 8.60 | - | | | |
| -4°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | - | | | |
| -2°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | - | | | |
| 2°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | | | |
| 7°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | | | |
| 10°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | | | |
| 15°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | | | |
| 18°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | | | |
| 20°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | | | |
| 35°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 7.95 | | | |

HU091MR U44 + HN0913T NK0

| Outdoor | LWT 30°C | LWT 35°C | LWT 40°C | LWT 45°C | LWT 50°C | LWT 55°C | LWT 60°C | LWT 65°C |
|-------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| temperature | Capacity (kW) | | | | | | | |
| -25°C DB | 6.40 | 6.20 | 6.00 | 5.80 | - | - | - | - |
| -20°C DB | 7.23 | 7.00 | 6.77 | 6.54 | 6.31 | - | - | - |
| -15°C DB | 8.06 | 7.80 | 7.54 | 7.28 | 7.02 | 7.10 | - | - |
| -7°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 8.60 | - |
| -4°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | - |
| -2°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | - |
| 2°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 |
| 7°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 |
| 10°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 |
| 15°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 |
| 18°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 |
| 20°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 |
| 35°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 7.95 |

- 1. DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°C), LWT: Leaving Water Temperature (°C) 2. Direct interpolation is permissible. Do not extrapolate.
- 3. Measuring procedure follows EN-14511.
- Rated values are based on standard conditions and can be found on specifications.
- $\bullet \text{Above table values may not be matched according to installation conditions. Except for rated values, the performance is not guaranteed.}\\$
- $\bullet \ \, \text{The rating might slightly vary depending on test standards or countries}.$
- 4. The shaded areas are not guaranteed continuous operation.

Performance Table for Cooling Operation

Maximum cooling capacity

HU051MR U44 + HN0913T NK0

| Outdoor | LWT 7°C | LWT 10°C | LWT 13°C | LWT 15°C | LWT 18°C | LWT 20°C | LWT 22°C |
|-------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| temperature | Capacity (kW) | | | | | | |
| 10°C DB | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 |
| 20°C DB | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 |
| 30°C DB | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 |
| 35°C DB | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 |
| 40°C DB | 5.32 | 5.34 | 5.35 | 5.37 | 5.38 | 5.40 | 5.41 |
| 45°C DB | 5.13 | 5.17 | 5.21 | 5.23 | 5.27 | 5.29 | 5.32 |

HU071MR U44 + HN0913T NK0

| Outdoor | LWT 7°C | LWT 10°C | LWT 13°C | LWT 15°C | LWT 18°C | LWT 20°C | LWT 22°C |
|-------------|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| temperature | mperature Capacity (kW) | | | | | | |
| 10°C DB | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 |
| 20°C DB | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 |
| 30°C DB | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 |
| 35°C DB | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 |
| 40°C DB | 6.50 | 6.63 | 6.81 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 |
| 45°C DB | 6.43 | 6.48 | 6.63 | 6.66 | 6.70 | 6.74 | 6.77 |

HU091MR U44 + HN0913T NK0

| Outdoor | LWT 7°C | LWT 10°C | LWT 13°C | LWT 15°C | LWT 18°C | LWT 20°C | LWT 22°C |
|-------------|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| temperature | nperature Capacity (kW) | | | | | | |
| 10°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 |
| 20°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 |
| 30°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 |
| 35°C DB | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 |
| 40°C DB | 8.10 | 8.10 | 8.70 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 |
| 45°C DB | 7.50 | 7.70 | 7.80 | 7.90 | 8.00 | 8.10 | 8.20 |

- Note $1.\,DB:\,Dry\,Bulb\,Temperature\,(^{\circ}C), LWT:\,Leaving\,Water\,Temperature\,(^{\circ}C)$ $2.\,Direct\,interpolation\,is\,permissible.\,Do\,not\,extrapolate.$
- 3. Measuring procedure follows EN-14511.
 - Rated values are based on standard conditions and can be found on specifications.
 - $\bullet \text{Above table values may not be matched according to installation conditions. } \textbf{Except for rated values, the performance is not guaranteed.} \\$
 - $\bullet \ \, \text{The rating might slightly vary depending on test standards or countries}.$
- $4. \, \hbox{The shaded areas are not guaranteed continuous operation}.$

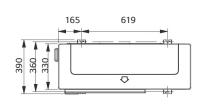


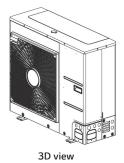
Drawings

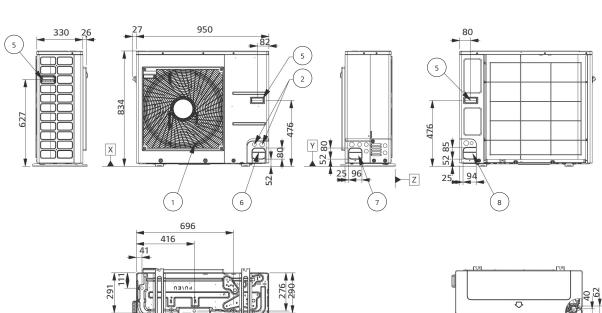
| | | Model name Capacity (kW) | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Category | Unit | | | | | | |
| | | 5.0 | 7.0 | 9.0 | | | |
| 1 Phase model | Outdoor unit | HU051MR U44 | HU071MR U44 | HU091MR U44 | | | |
| 220 ~ 240 V, 1 Ø, 50 Hz | Indoor unit | HN0913T NK0 | | | | | |

HU051MR U44 / HU071MR U44 / HU091MR U44

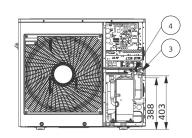
[Unit: mm]

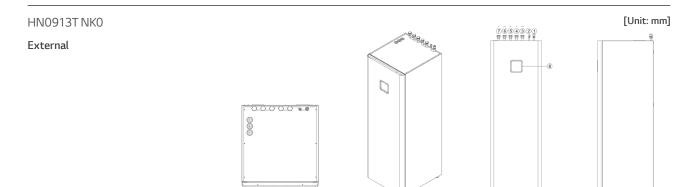






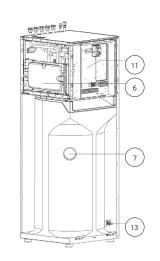
| No. | Part name | Description |
|-----|------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1 | Air outlet | - |
| 2 | Power and communication cable hole | - |
| 3 | Gas pipe connection | Flare joint |
| 4 | Liquid pipe connection | Flare joint |
| 5 | Handle | - |
| 6 | Pipe routing hole (front) | - |
| 7 | Pipe routing hole (side) | - |
| 8 | Pipe routing hole (back) | - |



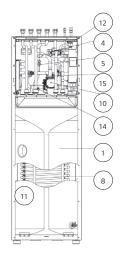


| No. | Part name | Description |
|-----|---------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Refrigerant gas pipe | SAE 5/8" |
| 2 | Refrigerant liquid pipe | SAE 3/8" |
| 3 | Heating circuit outlet pipe | |
| 4 | Heating circuit inlet pipe | |
| 5 | Domestic cold water inlet pipe | Female G1" according to ISO228-1 (parallel pipe threads) |
| 6 | Domestic cold water outlet pipe | |
| 7 | DHW re-circulation pipe | |
| 8 | Control panel | Built-in remote controller |

Internal



| No. | Part name | Description |
|-----|------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 | DHW tank | Domestic hot water tank (200 l) |
| 2 | Heater | Electric heater (3 kW) |
| 3 | Flow sensor | Flow metering sensor |
| 4 | 3 way valve | For DHW / heating |
| 5 | Pressure sensor | Pressure sensor |
| 6 | Expansion vessel | 8 l for heating circuit |
| 7 | DHW tank sensor | Temperature sensor |
| 8 | Heat exchanger 1 | Coil heat exchange (water / DHW) |
| 9 | Heat exchanger 2 | Plate heat exchange (ref. / water) |



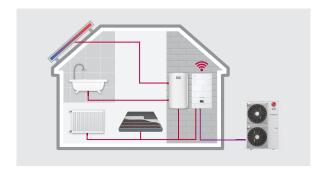
| No. | Part name | Description |
|-----|--------------|-------------------------------|
| 10 | Water pump | Main circulation pump |
| 11 | Control box | PCB'A and terminal blocks |
| 12 | Air vent | For air purging |
| 13 | Drain cock 1 | Valve for DHW tank drain |
| 14 | Drain cock 2 | Valve for water circuit drain |
| 15 | Strainer | For water circuit |
| 16 | Safety valve | For DHW (10 bar) |
| 17 | Safety valve | For water circuit (3 bar) |



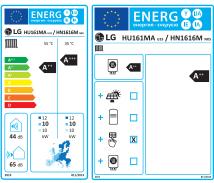




R410A SPLIT HYDRO BOX



Energy Label



- * 16 kW 1 Ø model.
- * A+++ to D scale.

Excellent performance & efficiency



Compressor



refrigerant





heat exchange



thermal





User convenience













auto mode



Flow

⟨₩ Pressure

controloptions

2 remote

DHW recirculation

monitoring

Easy installation & maintenance



design

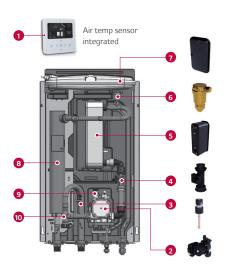


^{*} Detailed description for each function is presented on page 44 $\sim 54\,$

R410A Split Hydro Box Introduction

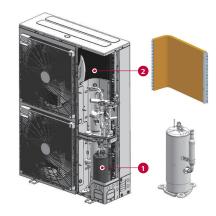
 $The LG Therma \ V \ R410 A \ Split \ Hydro \ Box \ is \ a \ hydro \ box \ type \ comprising \ a \ separate \ indoor \ and \ outdoor \ unit, \ which \ are \ connected \ by \ refrigerant \ piping. \ Hydronic \ a \ separate \ indoor \ and \ outdoor \ unit, \ which \ are \ connected \ by \ refrigerant \ piping.$ components such as a plate heat exchanger, an expansion tank and a water pump are located within the indoor unit, making the unit capable of withstanding freezing outside ambient temperatures.

Key Components



- 1 Standard III remote controller (attached on the front panel)
- 2 Water pump
- Water pressure sensor
- 4 Flow sensor
- 5 Plate type heat exchanger (ref./water)
- 6 Air vent valve
- 7 Expansion vessel (8 l)
- 8 Back up electric heater (6 kW)
- 9 Safety valve
- 10 Strainer

- 1 R1 Compressor
- 2 Gold Fin heat exchanger (ref/air)

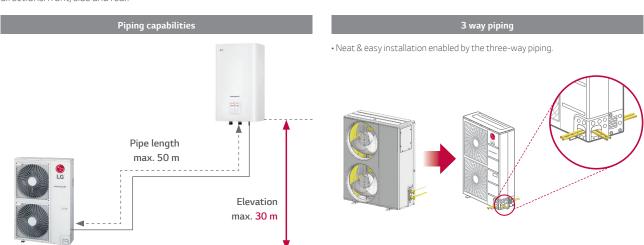






Flexible Refrigerant Piping Design

Installation flexibility is enabled by Therma V Split's long pipe length (up to 50 m) and the fact that the refrigerant piping can be connected in three directions: front, side and rear.







R410A Split Hydro Box







Indoor unit

HN1616M NK5 HN1636M NK5

Outdoor unit

HU121MA U33 HU141MA U33

HU161MA U33

HU123MA U33

HU143MA U33

HU163MA U33























Features

- Refrigerant pipes connect IDU & ODU
- SCOP up to 4.65 (average climate / low temp. application): SCOP up to 3.37 (average climate / mid temp. application):



- COP up to 4.55 (outdoor air 7°C / leaving water 35°C)
- 100% heating capacity at -7°C OAT (@ LWT 35°C)
- Wide operation range (ambient: $-25 \sim 35^{\circ}\text{C}$ / water side: $15 \sim 57^{\circ}\text{C}$)
- Built-in water flow & pressure sensors to monitor real-time water circuit
- R1 Compressor
- Gold Fin heat exchanger
- LG ThinQ
- Keymark / MCS / Eurovent certification
- * EHPA label under development

Model line-up

| Category | Unit | | Model name Capacity (kW) | |
|-------------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| | | 12.0 | 14.0 | 16.0 |
| 1 Phase model | Outdoor unit | HU121MA U33 | HU141MA U33 | HU161MA U33 |
| 220 ~ 240 V, 1 Ø, 50 Hz | Indoor unit | | HN1616M NK5 | |
| 3 Phase model | Outdoor unit | HU123MA U33 | HU143MA U33 | HU163MA U33 |
| 380 ~ 415 V, 3 Ø, 50 Hz | Indoor unit | | HN1636M NK5 | |

Seasonal energy

| | | | 0.1 | HU121MA U33 (1 Ø) | HU141MA U33 (1 Ø) | HU161MA U33 (1 Ø) |
|---------------|-----------------------|---|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| B | | | Outdoor unit | HU123MA U33 (3 Ø) | HU143MA U33 (3Ø) | HU163MA U33 (3Ø) |
| Description | | | Indoor unit | | HN1616M NK5 (1 Ø) | |
| | | | indoor unit | | HN1636M NK5 (3 Ø) | |
| | Average | SCOP | - | 4.65 | 4.61 | 4.56 |
| Space | climate water | Seasonal space heating efficiency (0s) | % | 183 | 182 | 179 |
| heating | outlet 35°C | Seasonal space heating eff. class (A+++ to D scale) | - | A+++ | A+++ | A+++ |
| (according to | Average climate water | SCOP | - | 3.36 | 3.37 | 3.32 |
| EN14825) | | Seasonal space heating efficiency (0s) | % | 131 | 132 | 130 |
| | outlet 55°C | Seasonal space heating eff. class (A+++ to D scale) | - | A++ | A++ | A++ |

Nominal capacity and nominal power input

| Description | | | | Outdoor unit | HU121MA U33 (1 Ø) | HU141MA U33 (1 Ø) | HU161MA U33 (1 Ø) |
|---------------------|---------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | OAT ¹⁾ (DB) | | Outdoor unit | HU123MA U33 (3 Ø) | HU143MA U33 (3 Ø) | HU163MA U33 (3 Ø) |
| | | OAI (DB) | LWT ²⁾ (DB) | Indoor | | HN1616M NK5 (1 Ø) | |
| | | | | unit | | HN1636M NK5 (3 Ø) | |
| | | 7°C | 35°C | | 12.00 | 14.00 | 16.00 |
| | Heating | 7°C | 55°C | | 11.00 | 11.50 | 12.00 |
| Nominal capacity | | 2°C | 35°C | kW | 11.00 | 12.00 | 13.80 |
| | Cooling | 35°C | 18°C | | 10.40 | 12.00 | 13.00 |
| | | 35°C | 7°C | | 7.94 | 8.50 | 8.92 |
| | Heating | 7°C | 35°C | kW | 2.64 | 3.17 | 3.76 |
| | | 7°C | 55°C | | 4.31 | 4.51 | 4.71 |
| Nominal power input | | 2°C | 35°C | | 3.04 | 3.32 | 3.83 |
| power input | Cooling | 35°C | 18°C | | 2.60 | 3.08 | 3.60 |
| | Cooling | 35°C | 7°C | | 2.66 | 3.02 | 2.53 |
| | | 7°C | 35°C | | 4.55 | 4.41 | 4.26 |
| СОР | Heating | 7°C | 55°C | W/W | 2.55 | 2.55 | 2.55 |
| | | 2°C | 35°C | | 3.62 | 3.61 | 3.60 |
| EER | Cooling | 35°C | 18°C | \0//\0/ | 4.00 | 3.90 | 3.61 |
| EEK | | 35°C | 7°C | W/W | 2.98 | 2.81 | 3.53 |

¹⁾ OAT: Outdoor Air Temperature 2) LWT: Leaving Water Temperature



R410A Split Hydro Box

Product specification (outdoor unit)

| Technical specification | | Unit | HU121MA U33 | HU141MA U33 | HU161MA U33 | HU123MA U33 | HU143MA U33 | HU163MA U33 | |
|----------------------------------|---|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|----------------|------|
| Operation range | Heating | Min. ~ Max. | 0C DD | -25 ~ 35 | | | | | |
| (outdoor temp.) | Cooling | IVIII. ~ IVIAX. | °C DB | 5 ~ 48 | | | | | |
| Campragar | Quantity | | EA | | | | 1 | | |
| Compressor | Туре | | - | | | Hermetic s | sealed scroll | | |
| | Туре | | - | | | R4 | 10A | | |
| Refrigerant | GWP (Global Warm | ning Potential) | - | | | 2,0 |)88 | | |
| Remgerant | Precharged amou | nt | g | | | 2,5 | 500 | | |
| | t-CO ₂ eq | | - | | | 5.2 | 219 | | |
| | Outside diameter | Gas | mm (inch) | | | Ø 15.8 | 8 (5/8) | | |
| | Outside diameter | Liquid | mm (inch) | Ø 9.52 (3/8) | | | | | |
| Dining | Length | Standard | m | 7.5 | | | | | |
| Piping connections | Length | Max. | m | 50 | | | | | |
| | Level difference | Max. | m | 30 | | | | | |
| | Chargeless-pipe le | ength | m | 7.5 | | | | | |
| | Additional chargin | ng volume | g/m | 40 | | | | | |
| Rated water flow r | ate (at LWT 35°C) | | LPM | 34.5 | 40.3 | 46.0 | 34.5 | 40.3 | 46.0 |
| Sound power level | Heating | Rated | dB(A) | 63 | 64 | 65 | 63 | 64 | 65 |
| Sound pressure level (at 1 m) | Heating | Rated | dB(A) | 55 | 56 | 57 | 55 | 56 | 57 |
| Dimensions | Unit | WxHxD | mm | | | 950 x 1,3 | 380 x 330 | | |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | | 84.8 | | | 85.4 | |
| Exterior | Color / RAL code | | - | | | Warm gray | / RAL 7044 | | |
| | Voltage, phase, fro | equency | V, Ø, Hz | | 220-240, 1, 50 | | | 380-415, 3, 50 | |
| Power supply | Rated running | Heating | А | 11.5 | 13.8 | 16.3 | 6.6 | 8.0 | 9.4 |
| 1 Ower supply | current | Cooling | А | 11.3 | 13.4 | 15.7 | 6.5 | 7.7 | 9.0 |
| | Recommended circ | | А | | 40 | | | 20 | |
| Wiring connections | Power supply cabl (included earth, H | | mm ² x cores | | 6.0 x 3 C | | | 2.5 x 5 C | |

Note

- $1. \, {\sf Due} \, to \, {\sf our} \, {\sf policy} \, {\sf of} \, innovation, some \, {\sf specifications} \, {\sf may} \, {\sf be} \, {\sf changed} \, {\sf without} \, {\sf notification}.$
- $2. Wiring \ cable \ size \ must \ comply \ with \ the \ applicable \ local \ and \ national \ codes.$
- Especially the power cable and circuit breaker should be selected in accordance with that.
- 3. Sound power level is measured on the rated condition in accordance with ISO 9614 standard.
- Sound pressure level is converted from sound power level based on a tonality penalty of 0 dB and installation in free-field. The directivity index (Q) is assumed as 2. Therefore, these values can be increased owing to ambient conditions during operation.
- Therefore, these values can be increased owing to ambient conditions during operation. Rated sound power level is in accordance with EN12102-1 under condition of EN14825.
- 4. Performances are in accordance with EN14511 and reflect ErP testing conditions. Above gives the declared values at rated conditions acc. ErP regulation
- \bullet Rated running current: outdoor Temp. 7°C DB / 6°C WB, LWT 35°C
- $\bullet \, \text{Interconnected pipe length is standard length and difference of elevation (outdoor \, \sim \, \text{indoor unit)} \, \text{is 0 m.} \, \\$
- 5. This product contains fluorinated greenhouse gases.
- $6. \, \text{All installation sites must be equipped with an earth leakage circuit breaker (ELCB)}.$

Product specification (indoor unit)

| Technical specification | | | Unit | HN1616M NK5 | HN1636M NK5 |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------|---|------------------------|
| | Heating | | | 15 ~ 57 | |
| Operation range (leaving water) | Cooling | Min. ~ Max. | °C DB | 5 ~ 27 (1 | 16 ~ 27) ¹⁾ |
| (leaving water) | DHW | | | 15 ~ | 80 ²⁾ |
| Flow sensor | Measuring range | Min. ~ Max. | LPM | 5 ~ | 80 |
| Water pressure sensor | Measuring range | Min. ~ Max. | bar(G) | 0 ~ | 20 |
| Expansion vessel | Volume | | l | 8 | 3 |
| Safety valve | Pressure limit | Upper limit | bar | | 3 |
| | Туре | | - | Sheath | Sheath |
| | Number of heating coil | EA | 2 | 3 | |
| | Capacity combination | kW | 3.0 + 3.0 | 2.0 + 2.0 + 2.0 | |
| Backup heater | Heating steps | Step | 2 | 2 | |
| | Power supply | V, Ø, Hz | 220-240, 1, 50 | 380-415, 3, 50 | |
| | Rated running current | А | 25.0 | 8.7 | |
| | Power supply cable (included earth, HC |)7RN-F) | mm² x cores | 4.0 x 3 C | 2.5 x 4 C |
| | Water circuit | Inlet | inch | Male PT 1" according to ISO 7-1 (tapered pipe threads) | |
| Piping connections | vvater circuit | Outlet | inch | Male PT 1" according to ISO 7-1 (tapered pipe threads) | |
| | Refrigerant circuit | Gas (outside diameter) | mm (inch) | Ø 15.8 | 8 (5/8) |
| | Refrigerant circuit | Liquid (outside diameter) | mm (inch) | Ø 9.52 (3/8) | |
| Wiring connections | Power and communication cable (incl | uded earth, H07RN-F) | mm ² x cores | 0.75 | x 4 C |
| Sound power level | Heating Rated | | dB(A) | 4 | 4 |
| Dimensions | Unit | W×H×D | mm | 490 × 8 | 50 × 315 |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | 40.0 | 41.0 |
| Exterior | Color / RAL code | | - | Noble white | / RAL 9016 |

¹⁾ When a fan coil unit is not used.

2) DHW 50 ~ 80°C Operating is available only when the booster heater is operating

- $1. \, {\sf Due} \, to \, {\sf our} \, {\sf policy} \, {\sf of} \, innovation, some \, {\sf specifications} \, {\sf may} \, {\sf be} \, {\sf changed} \, {\sf without} \, {\sf notification}.$
- 2. Wiring cable size must comply with the applicable local and national codes.

- $3. Sound power level is measured on the rated condition in accordance with ISO\,9614\,standard.\\$
- Sound pressure level is converted from sound power level based on a tonality penalty of 0 dB and installation in free-field. The directivity index (Q) is assumed as 2.

Therefore, these values can be increased owing to ambient conditions during operation.

- Rated sound power level is in accordance with EN12102-1 under condition of EN14825.
- $4. \, Performances \, are in accordance \, with \, EN14511 \, and \, reflect \, EPP \, testing \, conditions. \, Above \, gives \, the \, declared \, values \, at \, rated \, conditions \, acc. \, EPP \, regulation \, accordance \, with \, EN14511 \, and \, reflect \, EPP \, testing \, conditions. \, Above \, gives \, the \, declared \, values \, at \, rated \, conditions \, acc. \, EPP \, regulation \, accordance \, with \, EN14511 \, and \, reflect \, EPP \, testing \, conditions. \, Above \, gives \, the \, declared \, values \, at \, rated \, conditions \, acc. \, EPP \, regulation \, accordance \, with \, EN14511 \, and \, reflect \, EPP \, testing \, conditions. \, Above \, gives \, the \, declared \, values \, at \, rated \, conditions \, acc. \, EPP \, regulation \, accordance \, with \, EN14511 \, and \, reflect \, EPP \, regulation \, accordance \, with \, EN14511 \, and \, reflect \, EPP \, regulation \, accordance \, with \, EN14511 \, and \, reflect \, EPP \, regulation \, accordance \, with \, EN14511 \, and \, reflect \, EPP \, regulation \, accordance \, with \, EN14511 \, and \, reflect \, EPP \, regulation \, accordance \, with \, EN14511 \, and \, reflect \, EPP \, regulation \, accordance \, accordance \, with \, EN14511 \, and \, reflect \, EPP \, regulation \, accordance \, accordance$
- \bullet Rated running current: outdoor Temp. 7°C DB / 6°C WB, LWT 35°C
- $\bullet \ Interconnected \ pipe \ length \ is \ standard \ length \ and \ difference \ of \ elevation \ (outdoor \sim indoor \ unit) \ is \ 0 \ m.$
- 5. This product contains fluorinated greenhouse gases.
 6. All installation sites must be equipped with an earth leakage circuit breaker (ELCB).



Performance Table for Heating Operation

Maximum heating capacity (including defrost effect)

HU121MA U33 + HN1616M NK5 / HU123MA U33 + HN1636M NK5

| Outdoor | LWT 30°C | LWT 35°C | LWT 40°C | LWT 45°C | LWT 50°C | LWT 55°C | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| temperature | Capacity (kW) | | | | | | | | | |
| -20°C DB | 11.25 | 10.95 | 10.22 | 9.85 | - | - | | | | |
| -15°C DB | 12.00 | 11.32 | 10.90 | 10.32 | - | - | | | | |
| -7°C DB | 12.00 | 11.66 | 11.45 | 11.16 | 11.13 | - | | | | |
| -4°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 11.24 | | | | |
| -2°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 11.98 | | | | |
| 2°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | | | | |
| 7°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | | | | |
| 10°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | | | | |
| 15°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | | | | |
| 18°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | | | | |
| 20°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | | | | |
| 35°C DB | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | | | | |

HU141MA U33 + HN1616M NK5 / HU143MA U33 + HN1636M NK5

| Outdoor | LWT 30°C | LWT 35°C | LWT 40°C | LWT 45°C | LWT 50°C | LWT 55°C | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| temperature | Capacity (kW) | | | | | | | | | |
| -20°C DB | 11.25 | 11.17 | 10.79 | 10.32 | - | - | | | | |
| -15°C DB | 12.11 | 11.98 | 11.54 | 10.90 | - | - | | | | |
| -7°C DB | 13.06 | 12.99 | 12.77 | 12.27 | 12.42 | - | | | | |
| -4°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 13.64 | 13.09 | 11.67 | | | | |
| -2°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 12.67 | | | | |
| 2°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 13.98 | | | | |
| 7°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | | | | |
| 10°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | | | | |
| 15°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | | | | |
| 18°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | | | | |
| 20°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | | | | |
| 35°C DB | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | | | | |

HU161MA U33 + HN1616M NK5 / HU163MA U33 + HN1636M NK5

| Outdoor | LWT 30°C | LWT 35°C | LWT 40°C | LWT 45°C | LWT 50°C | LWT 55°C | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| temperature | Capacity (kW) | | | | | | | | | |
| -20°C DB | 12.27 | 12.01 | 11.48 | 10.86 | - | - | | | | |
| -15°C DB | 13.11 | 12.90 | 12.62 | 12.30 | - | - | | | | |
| -7°C DB | 13.73 | 13.70 | 13.46 | 13.16 | 12.42 | - | | | | |
| -4°C DB | 14.36 | 14.50 | 14.30 | 14.01 | 13.40 | 12.50 | | | | |
| -2°C DB | 15.20 | 14.80 | 14.50 | 14.25 | 14.00 | 13.50 | | | | |
| 2°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 14.51 | | | | |
| 7°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | | | | |
| 10°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | | | | |
| 15°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | | | | |
| 18°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | | | | |
| 20°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | | | | |
| 35°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | | | | |

Note

- 1. DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°C), LWT: Leaving Water Temperature (°C)
- 2. Direct interpolation is permissible. Do not extrapolate.
- $3. \, Measuring \, procedure \, follows \, EN-14511.$
 - $\bullet \, \mathsf{Rated} \, \mathsf{values} \, \mathsf{are} \, \mathsf{based} \, \mathsf{on} \, \mathsf{standard} \, \mathsf{conditions} \, \mathsf{and} \, \mathsf{can} \, \mathsf{be} \, \mathsf{found} \, \mathsf{on} \, \mathsf{specifications}.$
- $\bullet Above \ table \ values \ may \ not \ be \ matched \ according \ to \ installation \ conditions. \ Except for \ rated \ values, the \ performance \ is \ not \ guaranteed.$
- The rating might slightly vary depending on test standards or countries.
- $4. \, \hbox{The shaded areas are not guaranteed continuous operation}.$

Performance Table for Cooling Operation

Maximum cooling capacity

HU121MA U33 + HN1616M NK5 / HU123MA U33 + HN1636M NK5

| Outdoor | LWT 7°C | LWT 10°C | LWT 13°C | LWT 15°C | LWT 18°C | LWT 20°C | LWT 22°C | | | | | |
|-------------|---------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| temperature | | Capacity (kW) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20°C DB | 7.60 | 8.55 | 9.51 | 10.33 | 11.19 | 11.98 | - | | | | | |
| 30°C DB | 8.62 | 9.05 | 9.78 | 10.67 | 10.90 | 11.37 | - | | | | | |
| 35°C DB | 7.94 | 8.66 | 9.33 | 10.10 | 10.40 | 10.75 | 11.16 | | | | | |
| 40°C DB | 7.56 | 8.02 | 8.81 | 9.36 | 9.54 | 9.89 | 10.28 | | | | | |
| 45°C DB | 6.38 | 7.08 | 7.79 | 8.44 | 9.14 | 9.44 | 9.78 | | | | | |

HU141MA U33 + HN1616M NK5 / HU143MA U33 + HN1636M NK5

| Outdoor | LWT 7°C | LWT 10°C | LWT 13°C | LWT 15°C | LWT 18°C | LWT 20°C | LWT 22°C | | | |
|-------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|--|
| temperature | Capacity (kW) | | | | | | | | | |
| 20°C DB | 8.13 | 9.87 | 10.97 | 11.92 | 12.91 | 13.82 | - | | | |
| 30°C DB | 9.24 | 10.44 | 11.29 | 12.31 | 12.58 | 13.12 | - | | | |
| 35°C DB | 8.50 | 9.99 | 10.76 | 11.65 | 12.00 | 12.40 | 12.88 | | | |
| 40°C DB | 8.10 | 9.25 | 10.17 | 10.80 | 11.01 | 11.42 | 11.86 | | | |
| 45°C DB | 7.17 | 8.17 | 8.99 | 9.73 | 10.55 | 10.89 | 11.23 | | | |

HU161MA U33 + HN1616M NK5 / HU163MA U33 + HN1636M NK5

| Outdoor | LWT 7°C | LWT 10°C | LWT 13°C | LWT 15°C | LWT 18°C | LWT 20°C | LWT 22°C | | | |
|-------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|--|
| temperature | Capacity (kW) | | | | | | | | | |
| 20°C DB | 8.54 | 10.69 | 11.89 | 12.91 | 13.98 | 14.97 | - | | | |
| 30°C DB | 9.70 | 11.31 | 12.22 | 13.34 | 13.63 | 14.21 | - | | | |
| 35°C DB | 8.92 | 10.82 | 11.66 | 12.63 | 13.00 | 13.43 | 13.96 | | | |
| 40°C DB | 8.51 | 10.03 | 11.02 | 11.70 | 11.93 | 12.37 | 12.85 | | | |
| 45°C DB | 7.52 | 8.85 | 9.73 | 10.55 | 11.42 | 11.80 | 12.16 | | | |

- 1. DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°C), LWT: Leaving Water Temperature (°C)
- 2. Direct interpolation is permissible. Do not extrapolate.
- $3.\,Measuring\,procedure\,follows\,EN-14511.$
 - $\bullet \, \mathsf{Rated} \, \mathsf{values} \, \mathsf{are} \, \mathsf{based} \, \mathsf{on} \, \mathsf{standard} \, \mathsf{conditions} \, \mathsf{and} \, \mathsf{can} \, \mathsf{be} \, \mathsf{found} \, \mathsf{on} \, \mathsf{specifications}.$
- $+ Above table values may not be matched according to installation conditions. Except for rated values, the performance is not guaranteed. \\ + The rating might slightly vary depending on test standards or countries. \\$
- 4. The shaded areas are not guaranteed continuous operation.

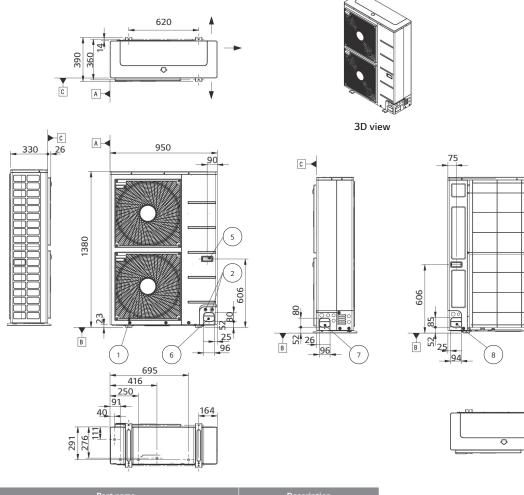


Drawings

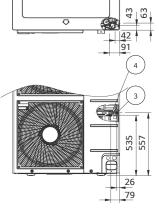
| | | Model name Capacity (kW) | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| Category | Unit | | | | | | | |
| | | 12.0 | 14.0 | 16.0 | | | | |
| 1 Phase model | Outdoor unit | HU121MA U33 | HU141MA U33 | HU161MA U33 | | | | |
| 220 ~ 240 V, 1 Ø, 50 Hz | Indoor unit | | HN1616M NK5 | | | | | |
| 3 Phase model | Outdoor unit | HU123MA U33 | HU143MA U33 | HU163MA U33 | | | | |
| 380 ~ 415 V, 3 Ø, 50 Hz | Indoor unit | HN1636M NK5 | | | | | | |

HU121MA U33 / HU141MA U33 / HU161MA U33 / HU123MA U33 / HU143MA U33 / HU163MA U33 [Unit: mm]

___A



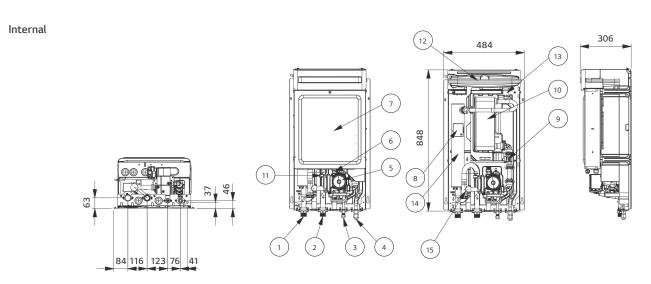
| No. | Part name | Description | | |
|-----|------------------------------------|-------------|--|--|
| 1 | Air outlet | - | | |
| 2 | Power and communication cable hole | - | | |
| 3 | Gas pipe connection | Flare joint | | |
| 4 | Liquid pipe connection | Flare joint | | |
| 5 | Handle | - | | |
| 6 | Pipe routing hole (front) | - | | |
| 7 | Pipe routing hole (side) | - | | |
| 8 | Pipe routing hole (back) | - | | |



Piping connection port

HN1616M NK5 / HN1636M NK5 External 490 5External

| No. | Part name | Description |
|-----|---------------|----------------------------|
| 1 | Control panel | Built-in remote controller |



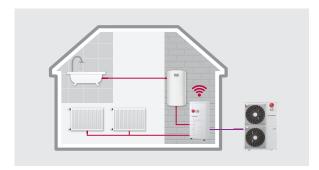
| No. | Part name | Description |
|-----|---------------------------|---|
| 1 | Leaving water pipe | Male PT 1" according to ISO 7-1 (tapered pipe threads) |
| 2 | Entering water pipe | Male PT 1" according to ISO 7-1 (tapered pipe threads) |
| 3 | Refrigerant pipe (liquid) | Ø 9.52 (mm) |
| 4 | Refrigerant pipe (Gas) | Ø 15.88 (mm) |
| 5 | Water pump | To circulate water inside the system |
| 6 | Safety valve | Open at water pressure 3 bar |
| 7 | Control box | PCB and terminal blocks |
| 8 | Thermal switch | Cut-off power input to electric heater at 90°C |
| 9 | Flow sensor | To measure the water flow rate (5-80 LPM) |
| 10 | Plate heat exchanger | Heat exchange between refrigerant and water |
| 11 | Pressure sensor | To measure the water pressure (0-2 MPa) |
| 12 | Expansion tank | Absorbing volume change of heated water |
| 13 | Air vent | Air purging when charging water |
| 14 | Backup heater | 6 kW |
| 15 | Strainer | Filtering and stacking particles inside circulating water |

THERMA V.

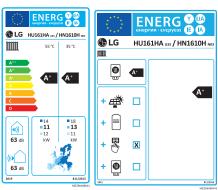




HIGH TEMPERATURE



Energy Label



* 16 kW 1 Ø model.

* A+++ to D scale.

Excellent performance & efficiency













User convenience













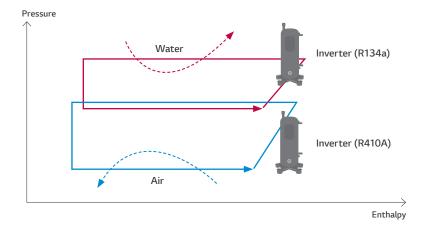
Easy installation & maintenance





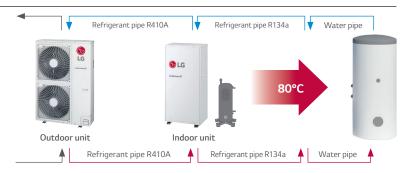
Flexible piping

THERMA V High Temperature Cycle



High Temperature Introduction

The LG Therma V High Temperature is a split type unit that consists of a separate indoor and outdoor unit. With cascade 2 stage compression technology, it can supply a high leaving water temperature of up to 80°C, while maintaining high energy efficiency.

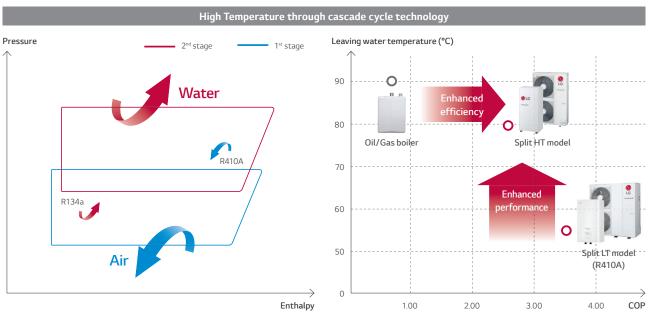


^{*} Detailed description for each function is presented on page $44 \sim 54$.



Cascade 2 Stage Compression Technology

The Therma V High Temperature unit can produce up to 80° C hot water with high efficiency through cascade 2 stage compression (from R410A to R134a) technology, making it an optimized replacement for a boiler heating system which demands hot water supply.



^{*} Condition for HT model: outdoor air temp. 18°C, entering water temp. 70°C

Note

 $1.\,\mathsf{OAT}.\,\mathsf{Outdoor}\,\mathsf{Air}\,\mathsf{Temperature}, \mathsf{EWT}.\,\mathsf{Entering}\,\mathsf{Water}\,\mathsf{Temperature}, \mathsf{LWT}.\,\mathsf{Leaving}\,\mathsf{Water}\,\mathsf{Temperature}$

Suitable for Old Radiator

The LG Therma V High Temperature product is suitable for houses with poor insulation, an existing radiator heating system, or are required to meet sanitary water regulation needs at high temperatures.



^{*} Condition for LT model: outdoor air temp. 18°C, entering water temp. 55°C

THERMA V... HIGH TEMPERATURE

High Temperature





Indoor unit

HN1610H NK3

Outdoor unit

HU161HA U33

















R1Compressor™

Black Fin ThinQ

Features

- Maximum 80°C leaving water temperature
- Cascade 2 stage compression
- Only for heating (no cooling)
- Suitable for old radiator
- SCOP up to 3.23 (average climate / low temp. application):
 SCOP up to 3.01 (average climate / mid temp. application):
- COP up to 3.27 (outdoor air 7°C / leaving water 35°C)
- 100 % heating capacity at -7°C OAT (@ LWT 35°C)
- Wide operation range (ambient: $-25 \sim 35^{\circ}\text{C}$ / water side: $25 \sim 80^{\circ}\text{C}$)

- R1 Compressor (for outdoor unit)
- Black Fin heat exchanger
- LG ThinQ
- Keymark / MCS / Eurovent certification

Model line-up

| Category | Unit | Model name Capacity (kW) 16.0 |
|-------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 Phase model | Outdoor unit | HU161HA U33 |
| 220 ~ 240 V, 1 Ø, 50 Hz | Indoor unit | HN1610H NK3 |

Seasonal energy

| Description | | | Outdoor unit | HU161HA U33 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---|--------------|-------------|
| Description | Description | | | HN1610H NK3 |
| | Average | SCOP | - | 3.23 |
| | climate water outlet 35°C | Seasonal space heating efficiency (2s) | % | 126 |
| Space heating (according to | | Seasonal space heating eff. class (A+++ to D scale) | - | A+ |
| (according to EN14825) | Average | SCOP | - | 3.01 |
| LIV14023) | climate water | Seasonal space heating efficiency (2s) | % | 117 |
| | outlet 55°C | Seasonal space heating eff. class (A+++ to D scale) | - | A+ |

Nominal capacity and nominal power input

| Post of the | | OAT ¹⁾ (DB) | LWT ²⁾ (DB) | Outdoor unit | HU161HA U33 |
|---------------------|-------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Description | Description | | LVVI (DB) | Indoor unit | HN1610H NK3 |
| | | 7°C | 35°C | | 16.00 |
| Nominal capacity | Heating | 7°C | 55°C | kW | 14.00 |
| | | 2°C | 35°C | | 16.00 |
| NI 1 | Heating | 7°C | 35°C | kW | 4.89 |
| Nominal power input | | 7°C | 55°C | | 5.00 |
| power input | | 2°C | 35°C | | 4.92 |
| | Heating | 7°C | 35°C | W/W | 3.27 |
| COP | | 7°C | 55°C | | 2.78 |
| | | 2°C | 35°C | | 3.25 |

¹⁾ OAT: Outdoor Air Temperature

²⁾ LWT: Leaving Water Temperature

Product specification (outdoor unit)

| Technical specification | | | Unit | HU161HA U33 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Operation range (outdoor temp.) | Heating | Min. ~ Max. | °C DB | -25 ~ 35 |
| 6 | Quantity | | EA | 1 |
| Compressor | Туре | | - | Hermetic sealed scroll |
| | Туре | | - | R410A |
| D. (| GWP (Global Warming Po | otential) | - | 2,088 |
| Refrigerant | Precharged amount | | g | 3,800 |
| | t-CO₂eq | | - | 7.933 |
| | Outside diameter | Gas | mm (inch) | Ø 15.88 (5/8) |
| | Outside diameter | Liquid | mm (inch) | Ø 9.52 (3/8) |
| Distant | Lawath | Standard | m | 7.5 |
| Piping | Length | Max. | m | 50 |
| connections | Level difference Max. | | m | 30 |
| | Chargeless-pipe length | | m | 7.5 |
| | Additional charging volur | ne | g/m | 40 |
| Rated water flow rate | at LWT 35°C | | LPM | 46.0 |
| Sound power level | Heating | Rated | dB(A) | 63 |
| Sound pressure level (at 1 m) | Heating | Rated | dB(A) | 55 |
| Dimensions | Unit | WxHxD | mm | 950 × 1,380 × 330 |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | 89.0 |
| Exterior | Color / RAL code | | - | Warm gray / RAL 7044 |
| | Voltage, phase, frequency | y | V, Ø, Hz | 220-240, 1, 50 |
| Power supply | Rated running current | Heating | А | 8.4 |
| | Recommended circuit bro | eaker | А | 20 |
| Wiring connections | Power cable (included ea | rth) | mm ² x cores | 4.0 x 3 C |

Product specification (indoor unit)

| Technical specification | | | Unit | HN1610H NK3 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Operation range (leaving water temp.) | Heating | Min. ~ Max. | °C DB | 25 ~ 80 |
| 6 | Quantity | | EA | 1 |
| Compressor | Туре | | - | Hermetic sealed twin rotary |
| | Туре | | - | R134a |
| Refrigerant | GWP (Global Warmin | g Potential) | - | 1,430 |
| Refrigerant | Precharged amount | | g | 1,800 |
| | t-CO ₂ eq | | - | 2.574 |
| | Water circuit | Inlet | inch | Male PT 1" according to ISO 7-1 (tapered pipe threads) |
| | vvater circuit | Outlet | inch | Male PT 1" according to ISO 7-1 (tapered pipe threads) |
| Piping connections | Defice week sines it | Gas (outside diameter) | mm (inch) | Ø 15.88 (5/8) |
| | Refrigerant circuit | Liquid (outside diameter) | mm (inch) | Ø 9.52 (3/8) |
| Rated water flow rate (at LWT 35°C) | | • | LPM | 46.0 |
| Sound power level | Heating | Rated | dB(A) | 58 / 63 ¹⁾ |
| Sound pressure level (at 1 m) | Heating | Rated | dB(A) | 50 |
| Dimensions | Unit | WxHxD | mm | 520 x 1,080 x 330 |
| Weight | Unit | | kg | 84.0 |
| Exterior | Color / RAL code | | - | Morning gray / RAL 7030 |
| | Voltage, phase, frequ | ency | V, Ø, Hz | 220 ~ 240, 1, 50 |
| Power supply | Rated running curren | t Heating | А | 9.8 |
| | Recommended circuit | breaker | А | 25 |
| Wiring connections | Power cable (included | d earth) | mm ² x cores | 4.0 x 3 C (H07RN-F) |
| willing conflections | Communication cable | (included earth) | mm ² x cores | 1.0 ~ 1.5 x 2 C (VCTF-SB) |
| Accessory kit of the indoor unit | Accessory kit of the indoor unit | | | HN1610H NK3 |
| Remote controller | Remote controller | | | Standard III |
| Water tank temperature | Sensor size | | Ø | 7 |
| sensor with holder | Resistance | | kΩ | 5 |
| Strainer | Mesh size / material | | - | 28 mesh / stainless steel |

¹⁾ This sound power level (63 dB(A)) is when AC cooling fan is operated.

- 1) This sound power level (6.3 GD(A)) is when account 1. Note

 1. Due to our policy of innovation, some specifications may be changed without notification.

 2. Wiring cable size must comply with the applicable local and national codes.
 Especially the power cable and circuit breaker should be selected in accordance with that.

 3. Sound power level is measured on the rated condition in accordance with ISO 9614 standard.

 Sound pressure level is converted from sound power level based on a tonality penalty of 0 dB and installation in free-field. The directivity index (Q) is assumed as 2. Therefore, these values can be increased owing to ambient conditions during operation.

 Rated sound power level is in accordance with EN1210.2-1 under condition of EN14825.

 4. Performances are in accordance with EN14511 and reflect ErP testing conditions. Above gives the declared values at rated conditions acc. ErP regulation

 Rated running current outdoor Temp. 7°C DB 6°C WB, LWT 35°C

 Interconnected pipe length is standard length and difference of elevation (outdoor ~ indoor unit) is 0 m.

 5. This product contains fluorinated greenhouse gases.

 6. All installation sites must be equipped with an earth leakage circuit breaker (ELCB).

THERMA V. HIGH TEMPERATURE

Performance Table for Heating Operation

Maximum heating capacity (including defrost effect)

HU161HA U33 + HN1610H NK3

| Outdoor | LWT 35°C | LWT 40°C | LWT 45°C | LWT 50°C | LWT 55°C | LWT 60°C | LWT 65°C | LWT 70°C | LWT 75°C | LWT 80°C |
|-------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| temperature | Capacity (kW) | | | | | | | | | |
| -25°C DB | 13.50 | 13.29 | 13.07 | 12.86 | 12.64 | 12.43 | 12.21 | 12.00 | _ | - |
| -20°C DB | 14.19 | 14.04 | 13.88 | 13.73 | 13.58 | 13.42 | 13.27 | 13.11 | 12.96 | - |
| -15°C DB | 14.89 | 14.79 | 14.70 | 14.60 | 14.51 | 14.41 | 14.32 | 14.22 | 14.10 | 14.00 |
| -7°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 |
| -4°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 |
| -2°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 |
| 2°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 |
| 7°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 |
| 10°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 |
| 15°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 |
| 18°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 |
| 20°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 |
| 35°C DB | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 |

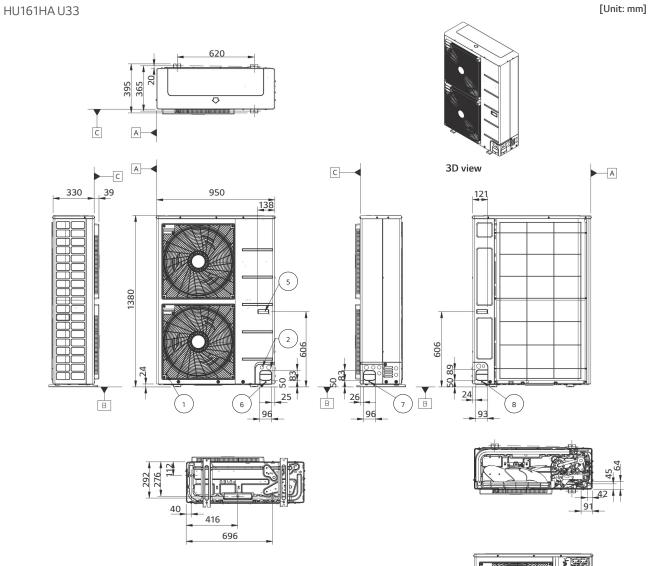
- $1.\,DB: Dry\,Bulb\,Temperature\,(^{\circ}C), LWT: Leaving\,Water\,Temperature\,(^{\circ}C)\\ 2.\,Direct\,interpolation\,is\,permissible.\,Do\,not\,extrapolate.$
- 3. Measuring procedure follows EN-14511.
- Rated values are based on standard conditions and can be found on specifications.
- $\bullet Above table values may not be matched according to installation conditions. Except for rated values, the performance is not guaranteed. \\$
- $\bullet \hbox{The rating might slightly vary depending on test standards or countries}.$
- 4. The shaded areas are not guaranteed continuous operation.



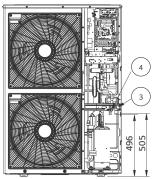
THERMA V. HIGH TEMPERATURE

Drawings

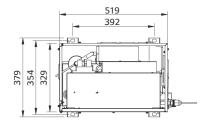
| Category | Unit | Model name Capacity (kW) 16.0 |
|-------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 Phase model | Outdoor unit | HU161HA U33 |
| 220 ~ 240 V, 1 Ø, 50 Hz | Indoor unit | HN1610H NK3 |

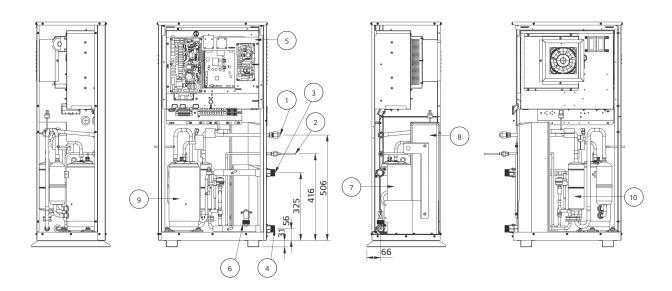


| No. | Part name | Description |
|-----|------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1 | Air outlet | - |
| 2 | Power and communication cable hole | - |
| 3 | Gas pipe connection | Flare joint |
| 4 | Liquid pipe connection | Flare joint |
| 5 | Handle | - |
| 6 | Pipe routing hole (front) | - |
| 7 | Pipe routing hole (side) | - |
| 8 | Pipe routing hole (back) | - |



HN1610H NK3 [Unit: mm]

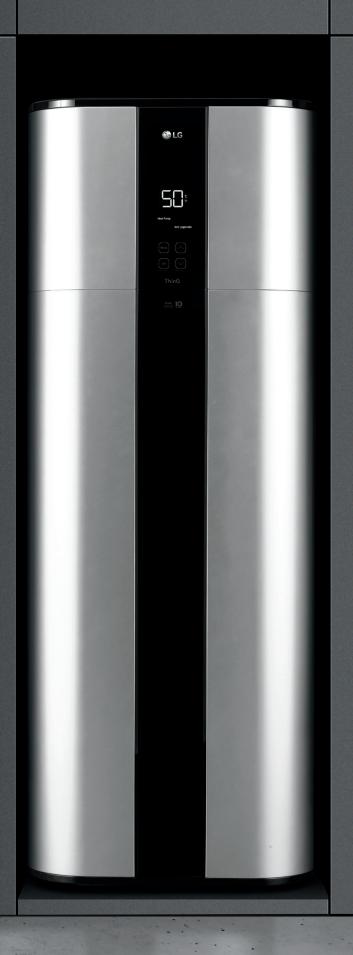




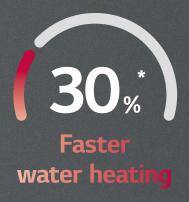
| No. | Part name | Description |
|-----|---------------------------|--|
| 1 | Refrigerant pipe (liquid) | Ø9.52 (mm) |
| 2 | Refrigerant pipe (gas) | Ø15.88 (mm) |
| 3 | Leaving water pipe | Male PT 1" according to ISO 7-1 (tapered pipe threads) |
| 4 | Entering water pipe | Male PT 1" according to ISO 7-1 (tapered pipe threads) |
| 5 | Control box | PCB and terminal blocks |
| 6 | Flow switch | Minimum operation range at 15 LPM |
| 7 | Plate heat exchanger | Heat exchanger between refrigerant and water |
| 8 | Plate heat exchanger | Heat exchanger between refrigerant and refrigerant |
| 9 | Compressor | EPT525MBA |
| 10 | Accumulator | 716 cc |



TM WATER HEATER HEAT PUMP







^{*} This figure is the result of LG internal test compared to the electric heater, so it may differ from actual operation.

THERMA V_{IM}





THERMA V_m HEAT PUMP WATER HEATER

Stylish Design

LG unit's exclusive square shape and luxury silver color make it an excellent fit for any interior design.



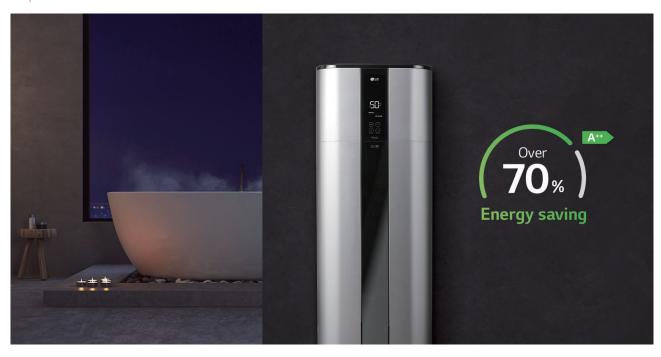
Perfect matching with various spaces



PRODUCT FEATURES

Top Class Energy Efficiency

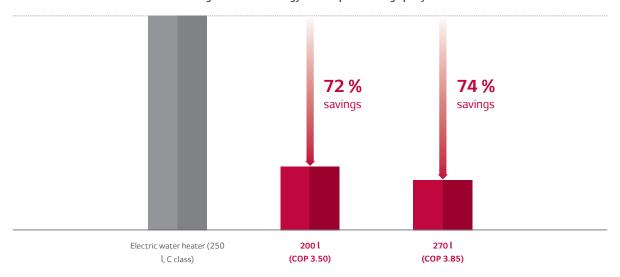
LG's new Inverter Heat Pump Water Heater with the highly efficient DUAL Inverter Compressor allows for impressive energy savings of over 70 % compared to a conventional electric heater.



Energy saving

Benefiting from the market's first DUAL Inverter Compressor, LG's Heat Pump Water Heater can run at low rotational speed (up to 10 Hz), reducing energy consumption by 70 % more than an electric water heater (250 l, C class).





² Simulation data on daily electricity consumption, based on EU climate conditions (average, 15°C).

¹² The data are based on LG internal simulation.

The data are depending on the experimental conditions and is changeable according to the usage environment

THERMA V. HEAT PUMP WATER HEATER

Powerful Heating Performance

The DUAL Inverter Compressor maximizes the heat pump's power in turbo mode for a 30 % faster heating time for first-use water than in auto operation mode.



Fast & powerful water heating

Turbo mode can run at high speeds (up to 80 Hz) with simultaneous heating. The target water temperature in the tank will be achieved 30 % faster in turbo mode than in in use auto mode or auto mode in one hour of operation starting from an empty tank. Furthermore, turbo mode can recover the water at 25 % warmer temperatures than in use auto mode or auto mode in one hour of operation starting from an empty tank.

 $\ensuremath{\overline{\square}}$ The data are based on LG internal tests and simulations.

 $\hbox{$\blacksquare$ The data depend on the experimental conditions and are changeable according to the usage environment.}$

Continuous operation

The two heat sources, two heaters and a heat pump complement each other perfectly. If the heat pump or one of the heaters fails, the other heat source allows alternative operation.

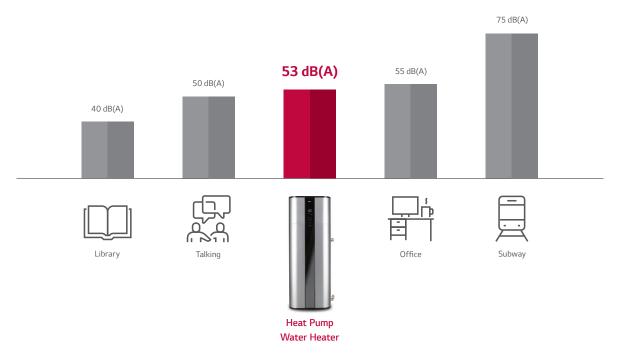


PRODUCT FEATURES

Low Noise Operation

Through BLDC motor and DUAL Inverter Compressor, noise is reduced to $53 \, dB(A)$ (sound power) and provides a comfortable environment even in indoor installation scenes.





$\ensuremath{\mathbb{B}}$ Sound pressure is 38 dB(A) based on LG internal test.

- $\hbox{\ensuremath{\square}}$ The data are based on LG internal test (sound power).
- ☐ The data are based on LG internal tests and simulations.
- $\hbox{$^{\square}$ The data are depending on the experimental conditions and is changeable according to the usage environment.}$

THERMA V... HEAT PUMP WATER HEATER

Various Operation Mode

LG Inverter Heat Pump Water Heater can be operated in four different modes for different conditions.

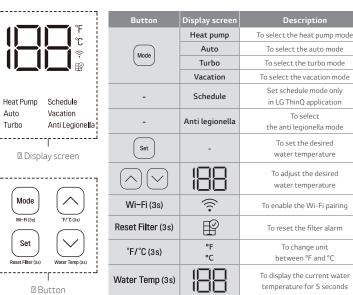


Operation



Using basic control

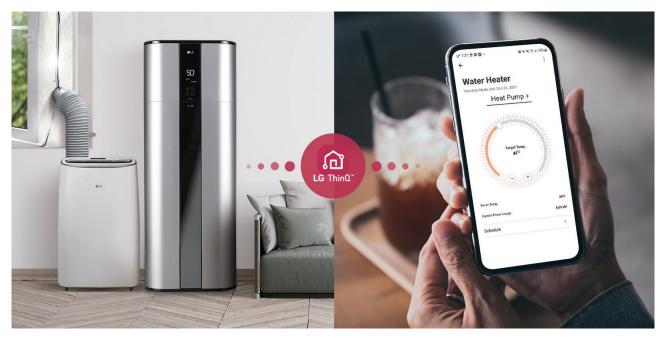
Display screen



PRODUCT FEATURES

Smart Control

With the LG ThinQ smartphone app, users can easily control and monitor the heat pump, checking for current water temperatures, setting operating schedules and more.



Embedded Wi-Fi

You can control the LG ThinQ app, checking information such as current water temperature, operating mode and more.



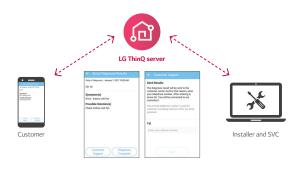
Smart diagnosis

Smart diagnosis allows users to conveniently check setup, installation, troubleshooting and other information directly from a smartphone.



Easy check & monitoring

Easily comprehensible error messages make detecting a solution and contacting the service center simple and convenient.



THERMA V. HEAT PUMP WATER HEATER

powered by **DUAL Inverter** Compressor[™]

LG's DUAL Inverter Compressor™ - exceptional in the market - saves energy with a wide power-saving operating range and produces efficient heating, performing quietly even in max operation mode. This technology allows the inverter compressor to achieve superior energy efficiency, cooling performance and comfort compared to compressors with on-off capabilities which is rare for monobloc heat pump water heaters.



Varied-speed dual rotary

A compressor motor has a wider energy efficient rotational frequency and a higher volumetric quick cooling capacity compared to a conventional non-inverter compressor.

Product reliability improvement

As twin rotaries balance each other while they are rotating with high speed, it reduces noise dramatically compared to a shaking single rotary compressor. The reduction in vibration reduces the possibility of fractures occurring in the surrounding pipework.

12 The data are based on LG internal test and simulation.

 $\hbox{$^{\square}$ The data depend on the experimental conditions and are changeable according to the usage environment}$

Benefit & verification

Reliable air conditioner

The product safety is guaranteed with a 10-year warranty offered to customers.



Verification

TUV Rheinland, long term accelerated-reliability test & high marginal test



Twin rotary type

 $\hbox{\ensuremath{\mathbb Z}}$ Long term accelerated-reliability test

LG's unique testing method with reinforced operating condition for a product life assurance to test and determine the product life cycle in a short period of time by accelerating the life cycle.

☐ High marginal test

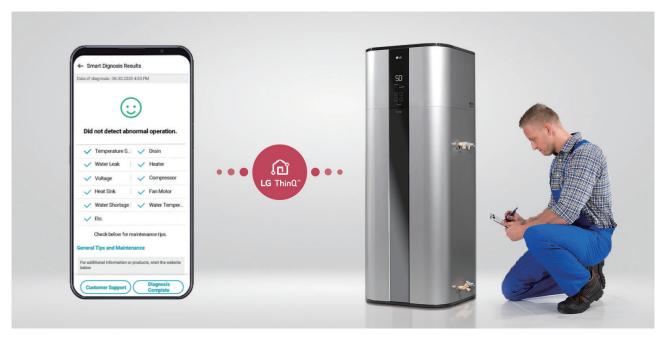
Test method to secure durability in various adverse conditions that may occur in the field by performing compressor reliability test against higher pressure and temperature than the designed range of pressure and temperature which the compressor operates in.

② Verification obtained from TUV rheinland for 10-year product life cycle.

PRODUCT FEATURES

Quick & Easy Installation

The machine's one-direction inlet and outlet piping and easy-to-connect wires in the junction box allow for quick and easy installation. Furthermore, the LG ThinQ app provides service alarm and self diagnosis programs for convenient maintenance.



10-year warranty

The core parts of heat pump water heaters such as water tank and compressor are certified for 10-year durability by TUV rheinland. ceramic coating inside the water tank meets Germany ceramic standard DIN 4753 and guarantees 10 years of corrosion resistance.



Other parts warranty may vary according to after sales service condition

THERMA V... HEAT PUMP WATER HEATER





Product specification

| Sales model | | WH20S | |
|---|--|----------|---|
| Factory model | | | R5TT20F-SA1 |
| Capacity | Volume (nominal) | l | 200 |
| Energy efficiency 1) | COP (7°C / 15°C) | | 3.30 / 3.50 |
| Energy consumption | Annual energy consumption (7°C / 15°C) | kWh | 756 / 709 |
| Load profile | | | Large |
| | Upper element wattage (230 V) | kW | 2 |
| Power input | Lower element wattage (230 V) | kW | 2 |
| Energy efficiency class (7°C / 15°C) | | - | A+ / A+ |
| Power supply | | V, Ø, Hz | 230/1/50 |
| Available voltage range | | V | 195 ~ 265 |
| Operating mode | | | Turbo / Auto / Heat pump / Vacation / Anti legionella |
| | H/M | m³/min | 6.7 / 4.4 |
| Air flow rate | H/M | CFM | 236.6 / 155.4 |
| Sound pressure level | Auto | dB(A)+3 | 38 |
| Sound power level | | dB(A) | 55 |
| Dimensions | Net (W x H x D) | mm | 580 x 1,625 x 582 |
| Weight | Net | kg | 100 |
| Nominal insulation thickness | Min. / Max. | mm | 40 / 80 |
| Heat pump operation range | Min. / Max. | °C DB | -5 / 48 |
| Exterior color code | Will. / Wax. | - | Luxury silver |
| Exterior color code | Туре | _ | Inverter twin rotary |
| | Warranty | Year | 10 |
| Compressor | Manufacturer | - | LG Electronics |
| | Motor output | W | 510 |
| | High side | - | 2.0 MPa / 290 PSI |
| Design pressure (system) | Low side | | 0.9 MPa / 130.5 PSI |
| May working pressure (water ta | I | | 150 PSI (1,034 kPa) |
| Max. working pressure (water tank) Circuit breaker | | A | 15 |
| | | mm | 19, 12.7 |
| Condensate water connection I.D | | 1 | 260 |
| V40 (Mixed water at 40°C) | | - | R134a |
| | Type Pre charge | | 0.650 |
| Refrigerant | GWP | kg | 1,430 |
| | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| t-CO® eq | | _ | 0.930 |
| Defrost method | | - | Reverse cycle |
| Anode T&P relief valve | | _ | Impressed current cathodic protection |
| | | | Yes |
| Water connection location | | inch | side |
| Water connection size | | inch | G 🖰 M |
| Digital display | | - | Yes |
| * | Wi-Fi (LG ThinQ) ²⁾ | | Yes |
| Tank warranty | | Year | 10 |

- 1) Water heater energy efficiency (at auto mode)
- 2) ThinQ main function
 - $\hbox{-} Operation\,mode\,(auto.\,heatpump, turbo, vacation, schedule), temperature\,setting}$
 - Monitoring hot water temperature
 - Maintenance point alarm (filter, anode rod, etc.)
- This product contains fluorinated greenhouse gases (R134a).
- ☐ GWP: Global Warming Potential
- ☐ t-CO₂eq: F-gas (kg)*GWP/1000
- Specification, design and feature are subject to change without prior notice.

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION





Product specification

| Capacity Volume (nominal) 1 270 3.45 / 385 | Sales model | | | WH27S | | |
|--|------------------------------------|--|----------|---|--|--|
| Comparison Com | Factory model | | | R5TT27F-SA0 | | |
| The state of the | Capacity | Volume (nominal) | l | 270 | | |
| Large | Energy efficiency 1) | COP (7°C / 15°C) | | 3.45 / 3.85 | | |
| Large | Energy consumption | Annual energy consumption (7°C / 15°C) | kWh | 712 / 646 | | |
| Lower element wattage (230 V) W | Load profile | | | Large | | |
| Lower element wartage (230 V) EW 2 | · | Upper element wattage (230 V) | kW | 2 | | |
| February efficiency class (PC / 15°C) | Power input | | kW | 2 | | |
| Available voltage range | Energy efficiency class (7°C / 15° | | - | A+ / A++ ²⁾ | | |
| Departing mode | Power supply | | V, Ø, Hz | 230 / 1 / 50 | | |
| H / M | Available voltage range | | V | 195 ~ 265 | | |
| H / M | Operating mode | | | Turbo / Auto / Heat pump / Vacation / Anti legionella | | |
| H / M | | H/M | m³/min | 6.7 / 4.4 | | |
| Sound power level dB(A) 55 | Air flow rate | H/M | CFM | 236.6 / 155.4 | | |
| Sound power level Met (W x H x D) mm S80 x 2,008 x 582 Meight Net kg | Sound pressure level | Auto | dB(A)+3 | 38 | | |
| Net Net | · | | | 55 | | |
| Meight Meight Met Min Max mm 40 / 80 | Dimensions | Net (W x H x D) | | 580 x 2,008 x 582 | | |
| Monimal insulation thickness Min. / Max. mm 40 / 80 | Weight | | kg | 119 | | |
| Type | Nominal insulation thickness | Min. / Max. | | 40 / 80 | | |
| Type | Heat pump operation range | | | -5 / 48 | | |
| Varanty Year 10 | Exterior color code | | - | Luxury silver | | |
| Maranty Year 10 | | Туре | - | Inverter twin rotary | | |
| Manufacturer - LG Electronics | | | Year | 10 | | |
| High side - | Compressor | | - | LG Electronics | | |
| High side - 2.0 MPa / 290 PSI | | Motor output | W | 510 | | |
| Low side - 0.9 MPa / 130.5 PSI | | - | - | 2.0 MPa / 290 PSI | | |
| Condensate water connection I.D mm 19,12.7 | Design pressure (system) | | - | 0.9 MPa / 130.5 PSI | | |
| Condensate water connection I.D mm 19,12.7 | Max. working pressure (water tan | ık) | - | 150 PSI (1,034 kPa) | | |
| 1 360 | Circuit breaker | | A | | | |
| 1 360 | Condensate water connection | I.D | mm | 19, 12.7 | | |
| Type | V40 (Mixed water at 40°C) | | l | <u> </u> | | |
| Pre charge kg 0.750 | | Type | - | R134a | | |
| GWP | | | kg | 0.750 | | |
| t-CO® eq 1.073 Defrost method - Reverse cycle Anode Impressed current cathodic protection T&P relief valve - Yes Water connection location - side Water connection size inch G ® M Digital display - Yes Wi-Fi (LG ThinQ) ²⁾ - Yes | Refrigerant | | | 1,430 | | |
| Defrost method Anode Impressed current cathodic protection T&P relief valve - Yes Water connection location Water connection size inch G II M Yes Wi-Fi (LG ThinQ) 2) Yes | | | | | | |
| Anode Impressed current cathodic protection T&P relief valve - Yes Water connection location - side Water connection size inch G B M Digital display - Yes Wi-Fi (LG ThinQ) 2) - Yes | Defrost method | | - | Reverse cycle | | |
| T&P relief valve - Yes Water connection location - side Water connection size inch G II M Digital display - Yes Wi-Fi (LG ThinQ) ²⁾ - Yes | Anode | | | | | |
| Water connection location - side Water connection size inch G ® M Digital display - Yes Wi-Fi (LG ThinQ) 2) - Yes | | | - | | | |
| Nater connection size inch G B M Digital display - Yes Ni-Fi (LG ThinQ) 2) - Yes | | | | | | |
| Digital display - Yes Ni-Fi (LG ThinQ) 2) - Yes | Water connection size | | inch | | | |
| Ni-Fi (LG ThinQ) ²⁾ - Yes | Digital display | | | | | |
| | Wi-Fi (LG ThinQ) 2) | | - | | | |
| | Tank warranty | | Year | | | |

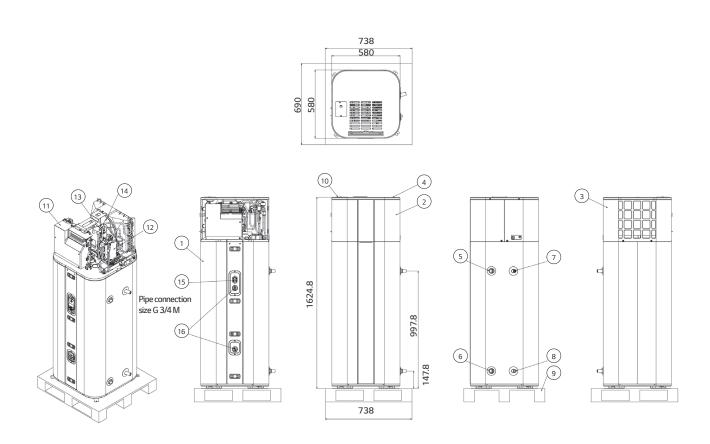
- 1) Water heater energy efficiency (at auto mode)
- 2) Energy label marked A+ and more than COP 3.75 in EU standard is A++
- 3) ThinQ main function
 - $Operation \, mode \, (auto. \, heatpump, turbo, vacation, schedule), temperature \, setting$
 - Monitoring hot water temperature
 - Maintenance point alarm (filter, anode rod, etc.)
- ☐ This product contains fluorinated greenhouse gases (R134a).
- ☐ GWP: Global Warming Potential
- ☐ t-CO₂eq: F-gas (kg)*GWP/1000
- Specification, design and feature are subject to change without prior notice.

THERMA V... HEAT PUMP WATER HEATER

Drawings

| Category | Model name Capacity (DWH tank volume) | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|-------|--|--|--|
| | 200 l | 270 (| | | |
| 1 Phase model 230 V, 1 Ø, 50 Hz | WH20S | WH27S | | | |

WH20S [Unit: mm]



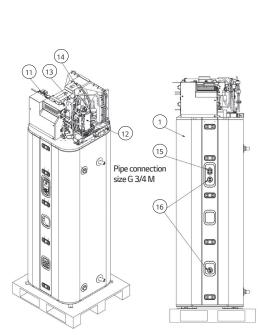
| No. | Part name | Description |
|-----|-------------|------------------------|
| 1 | Water tank | 200 l |
| 2 | Front panel | - |
| 3 | Rear panel | - |
| 4 | Top cover | - |
| 5 | T/P valve | 210 °F / 99 °C 3/4 NPT |
| 6 | Drain valve | 3/4 NPT |
| 7 | Outlet pipe | Water out, 3/4 NPT |
| 8 | Inlet pipe | Water in, 3/4 NPT |

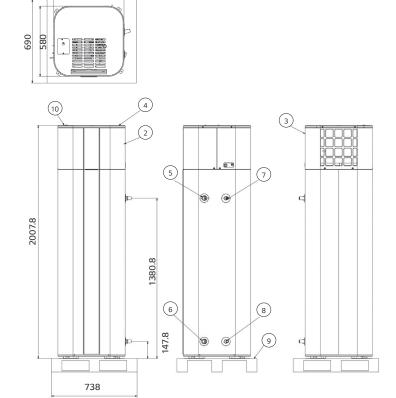
| No. | Part name | Description |
|-----|----------------|----------------------------------|
| 9 | Wooden pallet | - |
| 10 | Junction cover | Power input |
| 11 | C/B case | - |
| 12 | Compressor | EST092MBA |
| 13 | Motor | 43 W |
| 14 | Fan propeller | 290 Ø |
| 15 | ECO | Emergency cut off (77°C) |
| 16 | Heater | 2 EA, 2000 W+2000 W, 220 ~ 240 V |

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

WH27S [Unit: mm]

738 580





| No. | Part name | Description | | |
|-----|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| 1 | Water tank | 270 l | | |
| 2 | Front panel | - | | |
| 3 | Rear panel - | | | |
| 4 | Top cover | - | | |
| 5 | T/P valve 210 °F / 99 °C 3/4 NPT | | | |
| 6 | Drain valve | 3/4 NPT | | |
| 7 | Outlet pipe | Water out, 3/4 NPT | | |
| 8 | Inlet pipe | Water in, 3/4 NPT | | |

| No. | Part name | Description |
|-----|----------------|----------------------------------|
| 9 | Wooden pallet | - |
| 10 | Junction cover | Power input |
| 11 | C/B case | - |
| 12 | Compressor | EST092MBA |
| 13 | Motor | 43 W |
| 14 | Fan propeller | 290 Ø |
| 15 | ECO | Emergency cut off (77°C) |
| 16 | Heater | 2 EA, 2000 W+2000 W, 220 ~ 240 V |







Accessories Provided by LG

| Category | Model name | Model number | Figure | Applicable product | Relevant function | Purpose | Feature |
|----------------------|---|--------------|---------|--|---|---|---|
| | Room temperature sensor | PQRSTA0 | 9 | All Therma V products | Room temperature based control | To detect room air temperature for room temperature based control | • Max. wire length: 15 m |
| Sensors | Thermistor for 2 nd circuit or e/heater | PRSTAT5K10 | 0 | All except for High Temperature | 2 nd circuit (mixing circuit) | To detect 2 nd circuit temperature when using 2 nd circuit function | • 5 kΩ thermistor, |
| | Domestic hot water sensor | PHRSTA0 | 0 | All except for R32 Split IWT and R32 Hydrosplit IWT | Domestic hot water heating | To detect DHW tank temperature | • Included in DHW tank kit |
| | 3 way valve | OSHA-3 V | | All except for R32 Split IWT and R32 Hydrosplit IWT | Domestic hot water heating | To divert water flow between space heating and DHW heating | Size: DN 20 G 1" connection, male threaded |
| Valves | Thermostatic | OSHA-MV | | Regardless of the model | Domestic hot water supply | To blend hot water with cold water for ensuring constant, safe shower and bath outlet temp. | • Size: 3/4" DN20 male threaded |
| | mixing valve | OSHA-MV1 | | riegardiess of the model | | | Size: 1" DN25 male threaded |
| | Domestic | OSHW-200 F | | All except for R32 Split IWT and R32 Hydrosplit IWT | Domestic hot water | To generate and store domestic | • Storage volume: 200 l, 300 l, 500 l |
| | hot water tank (single coil) | OSHW-300 F | | | | | Type: internal single coil Material: stainless steel |
| DHW tanks | | OSHW-500 F | | | | | Capacity of booster heater: 2.4 kW |
| | Domestic hot water tank (double coil) | OSHW-300 FD | | All except for R32 Split IWT, R32 Hydrosplit IWT and High Temperature | heating | hot water | Storage volume: 300 l Type: internal double coil Material: stainless steel Capacity of booster heater: 2.4 kW |
| | | PHLTA | | Hydro Box for Split & Hydrosplit | | | Parts included: DHW tank sensor |
| | Domestic hot water | PHLTC | | Old Hydro Box for R410A Split - 3 Ø (HN1639 NK3 only) | Domestic hot water | To operate with DHW tank including the | (thermistor), circuit breaker, relay |
| Installation kits | tank kit | PHLTB | тнегма. | R32 Monobloc, R32 Monobloc S | heating | booster heater | Parts included: DHW tank sensor (thermistor), circuit breaker, relay, multi harness |
| | Solar thermal kit | PHLLA | 10 | R32 Split 4/6 kW Hydro Box (HN0613M NK5), R32 Monobloc, R410A Split Hydro Box (HN1616 NK3 / HN1639 NK3) | Solar thermal heat utilization | To operate with solar thermal system | Length of thermistor: 12 m Size of tube connector (WxHxD): 110 x 55 x 22 |

| Category | Model name | Model number | Figure | Applicable product | Relevant function | Purpose | Feature |
|----------------------|--|--------------|-------------|--|---|---|--|
| | | | ⊚ uc | | | | Heater capacity: 3 kW Number of heating coil: 1ea (3.0 kW) Size (W x H x D): 210 x 607 x 217 Power: 220 - 240 V, 1 Ø |
| | | HA061M E1 | | R32 Monobloc, R32 Monobloc S | Capacity back up & emergency operation | To supplement insufficient capacity | Heater capacity: 6 kW Number of heating coil: 2 ea (3.0 + 3.0 kW) Size (W x H x D): 210 x 607 x 217 Power 220 - 240 V, 1 Ø |
| Installation kits | Electric back-up heater | HA063M E1 | | | | | Heater capacity: 6 kW Number of heating coit: 3 ea (20 + 20 + 20 kW) Size (W x H x D): 210 x 607 x 217 Power: 380 - 415 V, 3 Ø |
| | | HA061C E1 | | R32 Hydrosplit Hydro - Box | Capacity back Up | To supplement insufficient | Heater capacity: 6 kW Number of heating coil: 2 ea (3.0 + 3.0 kW) Power: 220-240 V, 1 Ø |
| | | HA063C E1 | | (HN1600MC NK1) | & emergency operation | capacity | Heater capacity: 6 kW Number of heating coil: 3 ea (2.0 + 2.0 + 2.0 kW) Power: 380-415 V, 3 Ø |
| | Buffer tank for space heating | OSHB-40KT | | R32 Hydrosplit IWT | - | To provide the buffer volume of water to the heating circuit | • Volume: 40 l • Size (W x H x D): 518 x 560 x 175 |
| Vessel | Expansion vessel for DHW | OSHE-12KT | | R32 Hydrosplit IWT | - | To absorb the volume changes by temperature of water for the DHW circuit | • Volume: 8 I • Connection: 3/4" • Max. pressure: 10 bar • Size (W x H x D): 416 x 238 x 502 |
| | Extension wire for a wired remote controller | PZCWRC1 | | All Therma V products | - | To extend the wire between the wired remote controller and the indoor unit | • Length: 10 m |
| | Extension cable for Wi-Fi modem | PWYREW000 | | All Therma V products | Wi-Fi control via LG ThinQ | To extend a wire between the WI-Fi modem and the indoor unit | • Length: 10 m |
| | 2-remote control wire | PZCWRC2 | | All Therma V products | 2 remote control | To connect two remote controllers on one indoor unit | • Length: 0.25 m |
| ETC | тс | PHDPB | (/- | R32 Split Hydro Box (NK4 suffix), R410A Split Hydro Box (NK3 suffix) | | To collect condensed | |
| Drain pan | Drain pan | PHDPC | | R32 Hydrosplit, R32 Split Hydro Box (NK5 suffix), R410A Split Hydro Box (NK5 suffix) | Cooling operation | water in the indoor unit during the cooling operation | - |
| | Cover plate | PDC-HK10 | | R32 Hydrosplit Hydro Box, R32 Hydrosplit IWT, R32 Split Hydro Box , R32 Split IWT, R410A Split Hydro Box | - | To fill the blank space of the indoor unit front panel when the remote controller is relocated indoors. | - |

Accessories Provided by LG

| Category | Model name | Model number | Figure | Applicable product | Relevant function | Purpose | Feature |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--|-----------------------|------------------------|--|---|
| Remote controller | Wired remote controller | PREMTW101 | 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 | All Therma V products | 2 remote control | To control the AWHP using two remote controllers (an additional remote controller) | New modern design 4.3 inch color LCD display Information displayed with simple graphic, icon & text Built-in temperature sensor Size (W x H x D): 120 x 120 x 16 Extension cable (PZCWRC1, 10 m) and 2 remote cable (PZCWRC2, 0.25 m) are included |
| | AC Ez Touch ¹⁾ | PACEZA000 | ## C | | | | • 5 inch color display • User-friendly control with iconographic interface (touch screen) • Max. 32 unit control • Total 200 schedule events (weekly/monthly/yearly/exception day) • Operation history • Remote controller lock (all, temp, mode) • PC access supported (IPv6 supported) • DI 1 ea (emergency stop only) • Size (W x H x D): 137 x 121 x 25 |
| Central controller | AC Smart 5 ¹⁾ | PACS5A000 (Smart 5) | | All Therma V products | Centralized control | To control the AWHP using LG central controller | • 10.2 inch color display • User-friendly control with iconographic interface (touch screen) • Max. IDU 64 • Total 100 schedule events (weekly/monthly/yearly/exception day) • History/operation trend • Interlock with 3rd party equipment (ACS IO, ACU IO module is needed) • Error alarm by e-mail • Remote controller lock (all, temp, mode) • Map view (visual navigation) • Web access supported with HTML5 (PC, smartphone, tablet) • DI 2 ea, DO 2 ea • BACnet IP/modbus TCP protocol support • Size (WxHxD): 253.2 x167.7 x 28.9 |
| | ACP 5 ¹⁾ | PACP5A000 (ACP5) | #0 Table Waster William Waster William Waster William Waster William Waster Wast | | | | • Web access controller • Max. 128 unit control • Total 100 schedule events (weekly/monthly/yearly/exception day) • History/operation trend • Interlock with 3 rd party equipment (ACS IO, ACU IO module is needed) • Error alarm by e-mail • Remote controller lock (all, temp, mode) • Map view (visual navigation) • DI 10 ea, DO 4 ea • BACnet IP/modbus TCP protocol support • Lonworks protocol support* (max. 64 unit control) • Size (W x H x D): 270 x 155 x 65 |

^{*} For using Lonworks protocol, only ACP 5 provides interface for BMS integration, and, need to U60FT module between ACP 5 and BMS system interface between Lonworks FT-10 BMS and LG HVAC unit. U60FT should be purchased separately from 3rd party supplier. Please contact regional LG office for more detailed information.

| Category | Model name | Model number | Figure | Applicable product | Relevant function | Purpose | Feature |
|----------------|----------------------------------|--------------|-----------|--|---|---|--|
| Gateway | Modbus RTU gateway | PMBUSB00A | F LG | All Therma V | Centralized control | To communicate and control through the central controller (providing modbus RTU connection between the AWHP and BMS) | Modbus RTU slave (RS485) / 9,600 bps Size (W x H x D): 53.6 x 89.7 x 60.7 Max. 16 IDUs with single module / Max. 64 IDUs with 4 modules Power. DC 12 V |
| | PI485 gateway for Therma V | PP485A00T | | produces | Conditi | To communicate and control through the central controller (converting LG protocol to RS485 protocol) | 1 for each outdoor unit Power: supplied by outdoor unit |
| | Simple dry contact | PDRYCB000 | | | | To connect | 1 Set per 1 unit 1 Input contact for turning on/off Input power 220 ~ 240 V 2 output contacts Operation status - Error status |
| Dry contact | Dry contact for thermostat | | | - | between the AWHP and external devices to control various functions | 1 Set per 1 unit Non voltage or 12 ~ 24 V 8 digital input contacts for thermostat - On/off, operation mode, DHW heating - Emergency mode, silent mode 2 Output contacts - Operation status - Error status | |
| | LG Wi-Fi modem | PWFMDD200 | © LG | All Therma V products | Wi-Fi control via LG ThinQ | To control the AWHP via a smartphone | Basic control function On/off, operation mode, set temp DHW heating and set temp Weekly on/off schedule Error status check Frequency: 2.4 GHz |
| ETC | Cloud gateway ¹⁾ | PWFMDB200 | P44 | R32 Monobloc S, R32 Split IWT, New Hydro Box for Split & Hydrosplit | LG BECON cloud service | For remote control, monitoring and diagnosis | Max 16 indoor units RS485: 1 channel (LGAP) Wired/wireless IAN Power: 12 V DC Size (W x H x D): 120 x 120 x 29 |
| | Meter interface | PENKTH000 | STIME THE | All Therma V products | Energy monitoring | To measure production / consumption power | • Energy meter interface to monitor Electricity and Heat energy • Max. 3 watt - Hour meter • Max. 1 heat meter • Pulse width: 40 ms ~ 100 ms • Modbus RTU comm. with Therma V • 2 wire RS485 / 9600 bps • Power: DC 12 V • Size (W x H x D): 54 x 90 x 61 |

Note
1. PI485 Gateway (PP485A00T) should be installed on outdoor unit to use the central controller and cloud gateway.

LG Wi-Fi Modem

PWFMDD200 ENCXLEU

Access LG Therma V anytime and from anywhere with a Wi-Fi equipped device. LG's exclusive home appliances control app (LG ThinQ) offers simple operation and various functions.

- ·On/Off
- Operation mode selection
- Current temperature
- Set temperature
- On / Off reservation scheduling
- Energy monitoring
- ESS monitoring
- Silent mode reservation
- Holiday mode
- Quick DHW heating



| 46 x 68 x 14 |
|---|
| All Therma V line-ups |
| Indoor unit 1 : 1 |
| 2.4 GHz |
| IEEE 802.11b/g/n |
| LG ThinQ (Android v4.1 (Jellybean) or higher, iPhone iOS 9.0 or higher) |
| PWYREW000 (10 m extension) |
| |

Not

^{1.} Functionality may be different according to each Indoor model.

^{2.} User interface of application shall be revised for its design and contents improvement.

 $^{3. \, \}text{Application} \, \text{is optimized for smartphone use, so it may not be well functioning with tablet devices}.$

⁻ For the compatibility with indoor unit, please contact regional office.

Domestic Hot Water Tank

OSHW-200F AEU
OSHW-300F AEU
OSHW-500F AEU
OSHW-300FD AEU





Single coil

Double coil

| Technical specification | | Unit | OSHW-200F | OSHW-300F | OSHW-500F | OSHW-300FD |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| | Water volume | l | 200 | 300 | 500 | 300 |
| | Diameter | mm | 640 | 640 | 810 | 640 |
| General | Height | mm | 1,350 | 1,850 | 1,900 | 1,850 |
| characteristics | Empty weight | kg | 61 | 100 | 146 | 106 |
| | Tank materials | - | STS: F18 | STS:F18 | STS: F18 | STS: F18 |
| | Color | - | Grey (RAL 7035) | Grey (RAL 7035) | Grey (RAL 7035) | Grey (RAL 7035) |
| 6 15 11 6 | Additional electric heater | W | 2,400 | 2,400 | 2,400 | 2,400 |
| Specification of electric back up | Power supply | V, Ø, Hz | 230, 1, 50 (60) | 230, 1, 50 (60) | 230, 1, 50 (60) | 230, 1, 50 (60) |
| electric back up | Adjustable thermostat | °C | 0 ~ 90 | 0 ~ 90 | 0 ~ 90 | 0 ~ 90 |
| | Exchanger type | - | Internal single coil | Internal single coil | Internal single coil | Internal double coil |
| Specification of | Material exchanger | - | STS:F18 | STS:F18 | STS:F18 | STS : F18 |
| heat exchanger | Maximum water temp. | °C | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 |
| | Coil surface | m ² | 2.3 | 3.1 | 4.8 | 3.1 + 1 |
| | Heat pump inlet | inch | 1 BSP female | 1 BSP female | 1 🛭 BSP female | 1 BSP female (upper coil) |
| | Heat pump outlet | inch | 1 BSP female | 1 BSP female | 1 🛭 BSP female | 1 BSP female (upper coil) |
| Water connections | Solar inlet | inch | - | - | - | BSP Female (lower coil) |
| | Solar outlet | inch | - | - | - | BSP Female (lower coil) |
| | City water inlet | inch | BSP male | 2 BSP male | 1 BSP male | 2 BSP male |
| | Hot water outlet | inch | BSP female | 1 BSP female | 1 BSP female | 1 BSP female |
| Energy efficiency class | (A+ to F scale) | - | В | В | В | В |
| Standing heat loss | | W | 61 | 70 | 83 | 70 |

| Mandatory optional accessories | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Domestic hot water tank installation kit | PHLTA (Hydro Box for Split & Hydrosplit), PHLTB (Monobloc), PHLTC (old Hydro Box for R410A Split 3 Ø - HN1639 NK3) | | | |
| Optional accessories | | | | |
| Thermostatic mixing valve (3/4" DN20) | OSHA-MV | | | |
| Thermostatic mixing valve (1" DN25) | OSHA-MV1 | | | |
| 3 way valve | OSHA-3V | | | |

Combined Test with DHW Tank

LG has conducted a combination test of Therma V with DHW tanks in accordance with EN16147 and obtained an ErP label for packages in accordance with the European nZEB regulations.

• R32 Monobloc S (5 ~ 16 kW) + OSHW-200 F

- HM051MR U44
- HM071MR U44
- HM091MR U44
- HM121MR U34
- HM141MR U34
- HM161MR U34
- HM123MR U34
- HM143MR U34
- HM163MR U34







| Model | Therma V line-up | R32 Monobloc S (5, 7, 9 kW) | R32 Monobloc S (12, 14, 16 kW) |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
| | Model name | HM051MR U44 HM071MR U44 HM091MR U44 | HM121MR U34 HM141MR U34 HM161MR U34 HM123MR U34 HM143MR U34 HM163MR U34 |
| | DHW tank | OSHW-200F AEU | OSHW-200F AEU |
| Declared load profile | | L | L |
| Average climate | Water heating eff. class | A+ | A+ |
| | Water heating efficiency (🛚 wh) | 144 % | 146 % |
| | СОР | 3.1 | 3.2 |
| | Annual energy consumption | 712 kWh | 701 kWh |
| Warmer climate | Water heating eff. class | A++ | A++ |
| | Water heating efficiency (🛚 wH) | 174 % | 166 % |
| | СОР | 3.8 | 3.6 |
| | Annual energy consumption | 588 kWh | 616 kWh |
| Colder climate | Water heating eff. class | А | A |
| | Water heating efficiency (🛚 wH) | 87 % | 101 % |
| | СОР | 1.9 | 2.2 |
| | Annual energy consumption | 1,172 kWh | 1,011 kWh |
| Energy label | | ENERG © S G. G. Section - 1 (and to the section of | ENERG OB LO MAGASIM A COMM 200 III |



NOTE







THERMO COMFORT Industrieweg 19 2390 Malle T +32 3 231 88 84 info@thermocomfort.be

www.thermocomfort.be